

Issued address

Card Wave Serial No Household No Check No Person No

001 00

Address: _____

Postcode

CHECK PHONE NUMBER Telephone STD/No. _____

WAVE 7 FID _____

Address Status : Code all that apply for issued address

This is the issued address: No corrections needed.....1
 Postcode corrections needed.....2
 Other address/phone corrections needed.....3

This is a new address: Address known..... 1
 Address unknown/out-of-scope.....2
 Enter corrections or new address details below, if needed.

No. and street _____

District/Town _____

County _____

Postcode

Telephone STD _____ No. _____

CHECK WORK/CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER: STD _____ No. _____

IF any PSM(s) resident complete the contents of this Coversheet.

IF whole household move (together/split-off) write in the new address above, use this Coversheet for the first PSM(s) found.
 Create new coversheets for ALL split-off movers, including XXX only / out of scope moves.

IF only XXX(s) resident at issued address complete enumeration grid (col 1-14), code HH Outcome 44 and return this Coversheet to Chelmsford.

FOLLOW ALL PSM(s) WHO MOVED LOCALLY. When new address is known, create new Coversheets as required for both local and non-local moves. **RETURN ALL NON-LOCAL MOVES TO CHELMSFORD**

COMPLETE MOVER'S FORM for ALL households where new address unknown.

Issued Interviewer Area: Actual Interviewer Area: Interviewer Number:

Interviewer Name: _____

Call No.	Day	Date	Time in 24hr	Use this column to specify the outcome of calls and appointments made. Full reasons for whole household refusals/non-contacts should be given on page 6.
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				

Total No. of calls at issued address Total No. of calls at new address **Office Use Only:** Batch Code

(if applicable)

E N U M E R A T I O N G R I D

DETERMINING WHICH LISTED MEMBERS ARE PRESENT *"Last year we had (Name of first person) listed as living with you. Does he/she still live here?"*. Enter appropriate 'household membership' code at column 9. NB Column 9, Code 2 refers to temporary absence (less than 6 months). *"And what about (next person)? Does he/she still live here?"* Ask about **ALL** other persons listed below.

IF NONE OF THE PEOPLE LISTED BELOW ARE PRESENT, STOP HERE. DETERMINE THEIR NEW ADDRESSES(ES). GO BACK TO FRONT PAGE FOR FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS.

IDENTIFYING UNLISTED MEMBERS *"And does anyone else usually live here with you?"* Enter their title, first name and surname in column 2, in sequence after the last preprinted line. Do not complete columns 3-8 unless they are former sample members who have rejoined the household. If you have their label details transfer these in full to columns 3-8. (If no details contact Chelmsford). Then complete column 9. *"I (now) have listed (read names out of all current household members). Is there anyone else who normally lives here that I have missed, such as babies or lodgers or anyone who usually lives here but is away at the moment?"* Complete columns 2-9 as appropriate.

1. PN	2. NAME Title, First name and surname	3. PID	4. S e x	5. Date of Birth	6. Interviewed at Wave 7	7. Interview Status	8. Sample Status Code
GPNO	ID: 8 _____	PID	HHGSEX	HHGBM HHGBY	HIVIOW7	HIVSTAT1	HIVELIG
01							
02							
03							
04							
05							
06							
07							
08							
09							
10							
11							
12							

FINDING OUT ABOUT JOINERS AND LEAVERS

COMPLETE COLUMNS 10-13 FOR ALL PERSONS. ENTER '0' OR '00' FOR ALL LISTED MEMBERS STILL RESIDENT OR TEMPORARILY ABSENT (i.e. all codes 1 or 2 at column 9)

10. All joiners not listed on original label ask "Why did they join the household?" Code reason at column 10, others enter '0'
11. Leavers (i.e. code 3 or 4 at column 9) ask "Why did they leave the household?" Code reason at column 11, others enter '0'
12. For leavers and joiners ask "When did that happen?" Enter month and year.

9. Household Membership Listed Resident .....1 Absent.....2 Moved.....3 Deceased .....4 Unlisted Rejoiner.....5 Resident.....6 Absent.....7	10. Unlisted Joiners Listed member.....0 New baby.....1 Marriage/cohab.....2 From college/uni.....3 From institution (specify).....4 Never left.....5 Other (specify).....6 Don't know.....8	11. Leavers Current resident.....0 Deceased .....1 Separated/divorced.....2 To college/uni.....3 To institution (specify).....4 Left for job.....5 Other (specify).....6 Don't know.....8	12. Date joined/left DK.....98 9998 NA.....00 0000 <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> Month Year </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 15px;"></div> </div>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		

<p>COMPLETE FOR ALL</p> <p>IF LEAVER IS AN XXX WHO HAS <u>NOT</u> MOVED WITH A PSM, DO NOT FOLLOW.</p>	<p>INDIVIDUAL OUTCOMES</p> <p>AFTER THE INTERVIEW IS FINISHED, COMPLETE COLUMN 14 FOR EVERYONE LISTED IN COLUMN 2.</p>
<p>13. Leaver's location code</p> <p>Current resident.....0</p> <p>Now at:</p> <p>Previous wave household.....1</p> <p>New local address (known).....2</p> <p>New non-local address (known).....3</p> <p>Unknown address in GB *.....4</p> <p>Outside GB *.....5</p> <p>XXX and won't be followed *.....6</p> <p>Deceased.....7</p> <p>* IF CODE 4, 5 OR 6 AND ADDRESS UNKNOWN A MOVER'S FORM MUST BE COMPLETED</p>	<p>14. Interview Outcome</p> <p>Full interview .....01</p> <p>Proxy .....02</p> <p>Refusal .....03</p> <p>Other non-interview, no proxy.....04</p> <p>Child under 11 .....05</p> <p>Moved .....06</p> <p>Deceased.....07</p> <p>Youth interview.....08</p> <p>Youth refusal.....09</p> <p>Youth non-contact .....10</p> <p>XXX with no PSM(s).....11</p> <p>Office Use Only:</p> <p>Adult in non-response h'hold.....13</p> <p>Child under 16 in non-response h'hold.....14</p> <p>Ineligible XXX split-off.....15</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">[REDACTED]</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">[REDACTED]</p>
<p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p>

NOW GO TO HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

REASONS FOR INDIVIDUAL REFUSALS/NON CONTACT	OFFICE CODE ONLY	COMPLETE ONLY FOR RE-ISSUES/CONVERSIONS
<p>15.</p> <p>WRITE IN FULL DETAILS FOR INDIVIDUALS WHOSE INTERVIEW OUTCOMES ARE 3, OR 4 IN COL 1 AND WHO ARE MEMBERS OF A CO-OPERATING HOUSEHOLD.</p> <p>IF WHOLE HOUSEHOLD REFUSAL/NON-CONTACT GIVE DETAILS ON PAGE 6</p>	<p>16. Action Taken</p> <p>Re-issue to field..... 1</p> <p>No re-issue this wave..... 2</p> <p>Other (specify)..... 3</p>	<p>17. Final Interview outcome</p> <p>Full interview 01</p> <p>Proxy 02</p> <p>Refusal 03</p> <p>Other non-interview, no proxy..... 04</p> <p>Child under 11 05</p> <p>Moved 06</p> <p>Deceased..... 07</p> <p>Youth interview..... 08</p> <p>Youth refusal..... 09</p> <p>Youth non-contact..... 10</p> <p>XXX with no PSM(s)..... 11</p> <p>Telephone interview..... 12</p> <p>Office use only</p> <p>Adult in non-response hhold..... 13</p> <p>Child under 16 in non-response hhold.... 14</p> <p>Ineligible XXX split-off..... 15</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">OFFICE CODE</p> <p style="text-align: center;">□ □</p>	<p>□ _____</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">□ □</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">OFFICE CODE</p> <p style="text-align: center;">□ □</p>	<p>□ _____</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">□ □</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">OFFICE CODE</p> <p style="text-align: center;">□ □</p>	<p>□ _____</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">□ □</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">OFFICE CODE</p> <p style="text-align: center;">□ □</p>	<p>□ _____</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">□ □</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">OFFICE CODE</p> <p style="text-align: center;">□ □</p>	<p>□ _____</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">□ □</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">OFFICE CODE</p> <p style="text-align: center;">□ □</p>	<p>□ _____</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">□ □</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">OFFICE CODE</p> <p style="text-align: center;">□ □</p>	<p>□ _____</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">□ □</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">OFFICE CODE</p> <p style="text-align: center;">□ □</p>	<p>□ _____</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">□ □</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">OFFICE CODE</p> <p style="text-align: center;">□ □</p>	<p>□ _____</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">□ □</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">OFFICE CODE</p> <p style="text-align: center;">□ □</p>	<p>□ _____</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">□ □</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">OFFICE CODE</p> <p style="text-align: center;">□ □</p>	<p>□ _____</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">□ □</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">OFFICE CODE</p> <p style="text-align: center;">□ □</p>	<p>□ _____</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">□ □</p>

18. IS THERE ANYTHING THAT NEXT YEAR'S INTERVIEWER SHOULD KNOW ABOUT HOW TO LOCATE OR INTERVIEW THIS HOUSEHOLD?

Yes . . 1 No . . 2

If Yes, give details: _____

HOUSEHOLD OUTCOME

HIVFHO

19. Did you get at least one interview or proxy at household?

Yes.....1 **GO TO 20**
No.....2 **GO TO 21**

20. Interview at household?
Code one only

- Every eligible adult member of the current household interviewed.....10
- Some adult members interviewed and some proxied.....11
- Some adult members interviewed or proxied and some noncontact or refusal.....12
- Youth interview only13
- Proxy taken at original address.....14

INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS END HERE

NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS

21. Was the coversheet enumeration grid completed ie columns 9 - 13, pages 3 and 4?

Yes 1
No.....2

22. Was the household grid completed on the household questionnaire?

Yes 1
No.....2

23. Why no interviews?
Code one only

- New address - no trace.....20
- Address occupied no contact.....21
- Refusal to Research Centre.....30
- Refusal by household to interviewer.....31
- Household doesn't speak English.....32
- Household infirm/too elderly.....33
- Household institutionalised.....40
- Household moved out of scope.....41
- Household deceased.....42
- Household moved back to previous wave household.....43
- Only XXX's resident44

give details below

HOUSEHOLD REFUSAL / NON-INTERVIEW INFORMATION

COMPLETE FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS WITH CODES 21, 30, 31, 32, 33, 40 AT Q23.

WRITE IN COMPLETE INFORMATION ABOUT HOUSEHOLD AND FULL DETAILS OF REASONS FOR REFUSAL OR OTHER NON-INTERVIEW AND ANYTHING THAT MIGHT HELP FUTURE CONTACTS

How many listed members still present at the address?

if unknown enter 98

How many new household members are there?

if unknown enter 98

HIVRREFH

OFFICE CODE

Office use only:

Complete for all codes 21-40 at question 23.

Conversion/re-issue information

Conversion attempted..... 1
 No conversion attempted..... 2

Re-issued to field..... 1
 No re-issue to field..... 2

CONVERSION/RE-ISSUE HOUSEHOLD OUTCOME

HIVFHO

Complete for all households where conversion attempted

24. Did you get at least one interview or proxy at household?
 Yes 1 **GO TO 25**
 No..... 2 **GO TO 26**

25. Interview at household?
Code one only

Every eligible adult member of the current household interviewed.....10

Some adult members interviewed and some proxied.....11

Some adult members interviewed or proxied and some noncontact or refusal.....12

Youth interview only13

Proxy taken at original address.....14

Telephone interview only.....15

INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS END HERE

NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS

26. Was the coversheet enumeration grid completed ie columns 9 - 13, pages 3 and 4?
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

27. Was the household grid completed on the household questionnaire?
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

28. Why no interviews?
Code one only

New address - no trace..... 20
 Address occupied no contact..... 21

Refusal to Research Centre..... 30
 Refusal by household to interviewer..... 31
 Household doesn't speak English..... 32
 Household infirm/too elderly..... 33

Household institutionalised..... 40
 Household moved out of scope..... 41
 Household deceased..... 42
 Household moved back to previous wave household..... 43
 Only XXX's resident..... 44

OFFICE USE ONLY

Coversheet issued to field

Yes..... 1
 No/inaccessible hhold 0..... 2
 No/retiring hhold 0..... 3
 No/ineligible split-off XXX..... 4
 No/other split-off..... 5

Progress code:

Completed..... 1
 To Research Centre/tracking..... 2
 To Research Centre/conversion..... 3
 Re-issue to interviewer..... 4 **To re-issue details**
 Query to interviewer..... 5
 Other (write in)..... 6

Re-issue details

Re-issue area

--	--	--

Re-issue interviewer no.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Date of re-issue

Day		Month		Year					

**REMEMBER TO ATTACH
UPDATE & TRACKING FORM**

Return address: NOP Research, Caxton House, 91 Victoria Road, Chelmsford, Essex, CM1 1JW

6. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted sex on coversheet enumeration grid label the same?
NB: CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9 page 3 OF COVERSHEET ONLY.
7. Can I just check what was your/his/her age last birthday? PROBE FOR BEST GUESS, IF EXACT AGE NOT KNOWN IF AGED 16 OR OVER ask 8-10. IF AGED UNDER 16 ENTER 0,00 and 0 at 8-10.
8. 'Are you/is currently married, living with a partner, widowed, divorced or separated or have you/they never been married?'
9. If coded 1 or 2 at 8 ask 'Does your / his / her spouse / partner live in the household?' IF YES enter person number of spouse/partner. IF NO enter 00. If coded 3-6 at 8 enter 00.
10. Ask 'Last week were you/was in paid employment at all, including being away temporarily from a job you/they would normally have been doing?'
11. Ask 'Are you/is the NATURAL father of in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
12. Ask 'Are you/is the NATURAL mother of in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
13. For each child under 16 write in mother number. If no mother then write in father number otherwise ask 'Who is responsible for ?' IF 16 OR OVER CODE 00

6. SEX LABEL SAME Yes 1 No 2 New entrant with no label 3	7. AGE Best guess if exact age not known	8. MARITAL STATUS <i>HMASTAT</i> Married 1 Living as couple 2 Widowed 3 Divorced 4 Separated 5 Never married 6 Under 16 0	9. SPOUSE PARTNER NUMBER Codes 3-0 at 8 code 00 <i>HHGSPN</i>	10 PAID EMPLOY Yes 1 No 2 Under 16 0 <i>HHGEMP</i>	11. FATHER NUMBER Not in household code 00 <i>HHGFNO</i>	12. MOTHER NUMBER Not in household code 00 <i>HHGMNO</i>	13. RESP ADULT Code for each child under 16 If 16 or over code 00 <i>HHGRA</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			

Wave	Serial Number	Household No.	Check No.
8			
	<i>HHID</i>		

LIVING IN BRITAIN

00

WAVE 8

HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

H0a.	DATE OF INTERVIEW	DAY <table border="1" style="width: 40px; height: 25px; margin: 0 auto;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td></tr> </table> <i>HHHDOI</i>			MONTH <table border="1" style="width: 40px; height: 25px; margin: 0 auto;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td></tr> </table> <i>HHHMOI</i>			YEAR <table border="1" style="width: 80px; height: 25px; margin: 0 auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">9</td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> <i>HHHYO14</i>	1	9		
1	9											
H0b.	TIME AT START	HOURS <table border="1" style="width: 40px; height: 25px; margin: 0 auto;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td></tr> </table> <i>HHHSOIH</i>			MINUTES <table border="1" style="width: 40px; height: 25px; margin: 0 auto;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td></tr> </table> <i>HHHSOIM</i>							

FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE

(FROM OBSERVATION)

H0c What type of accommodation does household live in?

**IF DON'T KNOW NUMBER OF DWELLINGS (Codes 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11)
CODE AS UNDER 10 DWELLINGS**

	<i>HHSTYPE</i>
Detached house/bungalow	01
Semi-detached house/bungalow	02
End terraced house/bungalow	03
Terraced house/bungalow	04
Purpose built flat/maisonette (under 10 dwellings)	05
Purpose built flat/maisonette (10+ dwellings)	06
Converted flat/maisonette (under 10 dwellings)	07
Converted flat/maisonette (10+ dwellings)	08
Dwelling with business premises	09
Bedsitter in multiple occupation (under 10 dwellings)	10
Bedsitter in multiple occupation (10+ dwellings)	11
Bedsitter/single occupation	12
Sheltered accommodation	13
Institutional accommodation	
(GIVE DETAILS) _____	14
Other (GIVE DETAILS) _____	15

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL RESPONDENTS:

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

H1a. **KEY INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)**

00

Is this institutional accommodation? (H0c = 14)

HHSRINS

- Yes1 **CHECK H1b**
- No2 **GO TO H2**

H1b. **IF INSTITUTIONAL ACCOMMODATION (ASK IF NOT CLEAR)**

Is accommodation rented?

- Yes1 **GO TO H25**
- No2 **GO TO INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE**

H2 I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. How many rooms are there here, **including** bedrooms but **excluding** kitchens, bathrooms, and any rooms you may let or sublet?

WRITE IN NUMBER

--	--

HHSROOM

H3 Does your household own or rent this accommodation or does it come rent-free?

HHSOWND

- Owned/being bought on mortgage1
- Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)2 **ASK H4**
- Rented.....3
- Rent free4 **GO TO H25**
- Other (**SPECIFY**).....5 **(page 9)**

_____ 5

H4 In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

ENTER PERSON NO(s) (FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID) OF FIRST TWO OWNER(s) MENTIONED

FIRST MENTION

SECOND MENTION

IF OWNER IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER '00' AND EXPLAIN IN MARGIN

--	--

HHSOWR1

--	--

HHSOWR2

H5 About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

--	--	--	--	--	--

HHSVAL

- Don't know.....8
- Refused9

H6 Is this accommodation: **(READ OUT)**

HMGHAVE

- Owned outright1 **ASK H7**
- Or is it being bought with a mortgage or a loan?.....2 **GO TO H13 (page 6)**

H7 Were you the outright owner(s) of this property before September 1st 1997?

HHSOWRP

- Yes1 **GO TO H40 (page 12)**
- No2 **ASK H8**

H8 Which of the following best describes how you came to own this property outright? Have you **(READ OUT)**

HMGYNOT

- Bought it for cash1 **ASK H9**
- Paid off a mortgage or loan2 **GO TO HH11**
- Inherited or been given all or a share of the property3 **GO TO H10**
- Or something else? **(SPECIFY)**
- _____ 4

ASK ONLY OUTRIGHT OWNERS WHO PAID CASH

H9 How much did you pay for the property?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

HHSCOST

- Don't know.....8
- Refused9

H10 In what year did you first become the owner of this house/flat?

WRITE IN YEAR:

1	9		
----------	----------	--	--

HHSYR04

- Don't know.....8 **GO TO H40 (page 12)**

NOW GO TO H40 (page 12)

ASK ONLY OUTRIGHT OWNERS WHO PAID OFF MORTGAGE

H11 How much did you pay for the property?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

--	--	--	--	--	--

HHSCOST

Don't know.....8
 Refused9

H12 In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

WRITE IN YEAR: :

1	9		
---	---	--	--

HMGYR04

Don't know.....8

GO TO H40 (page 12)

GO TO H40 (page 12)

MORTGAGE PAYERS ONLY

H13 Did you have a mortgage on this accommodation before September 1st 1997?

HMGLY

Yes1 **ASK H14**
 No2 **GO TO H15**

ASK ONLY PEOPLE WHO ANSWERED 'YES' AT H13

H14 Were you (or any member of your household) interviewed at this address last year?

HHSIVW7

Yes1 **GO TO H20 (page 7)**
 No2 **ASK H15**

H15 In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

WRITE IN YEAR :

1	9		
---	---	--	--

HMGYR04

Don't know.....8

H16 How much did you pay for the property?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

HHSCOST

Don't know8
 Refused.....9

H17 How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

HMGOLD

Don't know8
 Refused.....9

H18 How many years has the mortgage still to run?

YEARS

WRITE IN

--	--

HMGLIFE

Don't know8

H19 Is your mortgage or loan (**READ OUT**)

HMGTYPE

- A repayment mortgage or loan.....1
- An endowment mortgage.....2
- Part repayment and part endowment.....3
- Or some other type of mortgage or loan? (**SPECIFY**)
- _____ 4
- Don't know8

H20 Have you taken out any additional mortgage or loan on this house/flat since September 1st 1997?

HMGXTRA

Yes1 **ASK H21**
 No2 **GO TO H23**

H21 How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

--	--	--	--	--	--

HMGNEW

Don't know.....8
Refused9

H22 What was this additional mortgage/loan used for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- a) Home extension1 *HMGXTY1*
 - b) Home improvements or repairs.....2 *HMGXTY2*
 - c) Car purchase3 *HMGXTY3*
 - d) Other consumer goods.....4 *HMGXTY4*
 - e) Other (**SPECIFY**)
-
- 5 *HMGXTY5*

H23 How much was your last total monthly instalment on the mortgage(s) or loan(s)?

INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE
IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

--	--	--	--

ASK H24

HXPMG

Don't know.....8 **GO TO**
Refused9 **H37 (page 12)**

H24 Did that payment include any of the following? (READ OUT)

- | | | <u>Yes</u> | <u>No</u> | <u>Don't know</u> | |
|----|--|------------|-----------|-------------------|--|
| a) | A mortgage protection policy? | 1..... | 2..... | 8 | <i>HXPMG1</i>
<i>HXPMG2</i>
<i>HXPMG3</i>
<i>HXPMG4</i> |
| b) | Building structure insurance? | 1..... | 2..... | 8 | |
| c) | Contents or possessions insurance? | 1..... | 2..... | 8 | |
| d) | Any other extra payments? | 1..... | 2..... | 8 | |

(GIVE DETAILS) _____

GO TO H37 (page 12)

ASK TENANTS ONLY (SAME AND NEW ADDRESS)

H25 Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

HHSJB

Yes1
No2

H26 In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

ENTER PERSON NO(s) (FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID) OF FIRST TWO TENANTS MENTIONED

IF TENANT IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER '00' AND EXPLAIN IN MARGIN

FIRST MENTION

--	--

HREntp1

SECOND MENTION

--	--

HREntp2

H27 Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

ORGANISATIONS

HREntLL

- Local Authority/Council.....01
- New Town Commission or Corporation.....02
- Property company.....03
- Scottish Homes
(Scottish Special Housing Association)04
- Other Housing association, cooperative or
charitable trust.....05
- Employer06
- Other organisation (**SPECIFY**)
.....07

INDIVIDUALS

- Relative08
- Employer09
- Other individual10

H28 Do you rent your accommodation (**READ OUT**)

HREntF

- Furnished1
- Partly furnished2
- Or unfurnished?3

H29 **INTERVIEWER CHECK (H3, CODE 4 OR ASK IF NEEDED):**

Is this accommodation rent free?

Yes1 **GO TO H40 (page 12)**
 No2 **ASK H30**

H30 How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

--	--	--	--

ASK H31

HRENT

Don't know.....8 **GO TO**
 Refused9 **H37 (page 12)**
 100% rent rebate0 **GO TO H35 (page 11)**

H31 What period did this cover?

HRENTW

Week 1
 Fortnight 2
 Four weeks 3
 Calendar month..... 4
 Quarter 5
 Six months..... 6
 Other **(WRITE IN)**

OFFICE
 CODE

--	--	--

7

H32 Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things

(READ OUT EACH IN TURN)

	Yes	No	Don't know	
a) Water charges?	1	2	8	HRENT1
b) Sewerage charges?.....	1	2	8	HRENT7
c) Land or business premises?	1	2	8	HRENT2
d) A garage?	1	2	8	HRENT3
e) Heating or lighting or hot water?	1	2	8	HRENT4
f) Meals?	1	2	8	HRENT5
g) Council tax?	1	2	8	HRENT8
h) Any other services your landlord might provide for you including repairs and maintenance charges?	1	2	8	HRENT6

GIVE DETAILS

H33 Was any housing benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

HRENTHB

Yes1 **ASK H34**
 No2 **GO TO H37**

H34 So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

--	--	--	--

GO TO H37

HRENTG

Don't know.....8 **GO TO H37**

GO TO H37

ASK ONLY RECIPIENTS OF 100% RENT REBATE/HOUSING BENEFIT

H35 So what would the rent have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

--	--	--	--

ASK H36

HRENTG

Don't know.....8 **GO TO H37**

H36 What period would that cover?

HRENTGW

Week1
 Fortnight2
 Four weeks3
 Calendar month.....4
 Quarter5
 Six months.....6
 Other **(WRITE IN)**

OFFICE
 CODE

--	--	--

ASK ALL RENTERS/MORTGAGE PAYERS

H37 Many people these days are finding it difficult to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months would you say you have had any difficulties paying for your accommodation? **HXPHSDF**

- Yes1 **ASK H38**
- No2 **GO**
- Rent rebate 100% for past 12 months3 **TO**
- Don't know.....8 **H40**
- Refused9

H38 Did you have to **(READ OUT)**

Yes No Refused

- a) Borrow money?1..... 29 **HXPHSD1**
- b) Cut back on other household spending
in order to make the payments?1..... 29 **HXPHSD2**

H39 In the last twelve months have you ever found yourself more than two months behind with your rent/mortgage? **HXPHSDB**

- Yes1
- No2
- Refused9

ASK ALL

H40 a) Does this accommodation have the following facilities?
READ OUT. CODE IN GRID BELOW

ASK b) FOR EACH FACILITY CODED 1 'Yes' AT a)

b) Do you share the . . . with anyone outside your household?
CODE IN GRID

	a) Has facility	b) Shared	
		Yes No	
A separate kitchen.....	Yes.....1..... No.....2	1..... 2	HHSKCH HHSKCHS
A separate bath/shower room.....	Yes.....1..... No.....2	1..... 2	HHSBTH HHSBTHS
An indoor flushing toilet	Yes.....1..... No.....2	1..... 2	HHSTLT HHSTLTS
A place to sit outside eg a terrace or garden	Yes.....1..... No.....2	1..... 2	HHSGDN HHSGDNS

H41 In the last year, since September 1st 1997, approximately how much has your household spent on domestic fuel starting with ...

READ OUT AND ENTER AMOUNT FOR EACH

a) Gas (including Calor Gas) £

--	--	--	--

HXPGASY

Nothing/included in rent0
No gas.....1
Don't know8

b) Electricity £

--	--	--	--

HXPLECY

Nothing/included in rent0
No electricity.....1
Don't know8

c) Oil £

--	--	--	--

HXPOILY

Nothing/included in rent0
No oil.....1
Don't know8

d) Solid fuel/other £

--	--	--	--

HXPSFLY

Nothing/included in rent0
No solid fuel/other.....1
Don't know8

H42 Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation? **HHEATCH**

Yes1 **ASK H43**
No2 **GO TO H44**

H43 Is the central heating fuelled by **(READ OUT)**
CODE ONE ONLY **HHEATYP**

Mains Gas1
Electricity.....2
Solid fuel3
Oil.....4
Or something else?.....5

H44 Does your accommodation have any of the following problems?

READ OUT

	Yes	No	
a) Shortage of space.....	1	2	<i>HHSPRBG</i>
b) Noise from neighbours	1	2	<i>HHSPRBH</i>
c) Other street noise (traffic, businesses, factories etc)	1	2	<i>HHSPRBI</i>
d) Too dark, not enough light.....	1	2	<i>HHSPRBJ</i>
e) Lack of adequate heating facilities	1	2	<i>HHSPRBK</i>
f) Condensation.....	1	2	<i>HHSPRBL</i>
g) Leaky roof.....	1	2	<i>HHSPRBM</i>
h) Damp walls, floors, foundation etc.....	1	2	<i>HHSPRBN</i>
i) Rot in window frames or floors	1	2	<i>HHSPRBO</i>
j) Pollution, grime or other environmental problems caused by traffic or industry	1	2	<i>HHSPRBP</i>
k) Vandalism or crime in the area.....	1	2	<i>HHSPRBQ</i>

H45 **SHOWCARD H1**

Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in?

**THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL
DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF
VALUE OF PROPERTY**

Band	England	Scotland	Wales	
A	up to £40,000	up to £27,000	up to £30,000	<i>HHSCTAX</i> 01
B	£40,001 - 52,000	£27,001 - 35,000	£30,001 - 39,000.....	02
C	£52,001 - 68,000	£35,001 - 45,000	£39,001 - 51,000.....	03
D	£68,001 - 88,000	£45,001 - 58,000	£51,001 - 66,000.....	04
E	£88,001 - 120,000	£58,001 - 80,000	£66,001 - 90,000.....	05
F	£120,001 - 160,000	£80,001 - 106,000	£90,001 - 120,000.....	06
G	£160,001 - 320,000	£106,001 - 212,000	£120,001 - 240,000.....	07
H	£320,001+	£212,001+	£240,001+.....	08
			Household accommodation not valued separately	09
			Don't know.....	98
			Refused	99

H46 **SHOWCARD H2**

Do you or any members of your household own any of the types of property listed on this card (other than your current home)?

INCLUDE IF BEING BOUGHT ON MORTGAGE

HHS2OWND

Yes1 **ASK H47**
 No2 **GO TO H48**

<p>SHOWCARD H2</p> <p>Other houses, or a holiday home in UK (NOT INCLUDING CURRENT HOUSE, CARAVANS OR TRAILERS) Other buildings, such as shop, warehouse or garage Land in UK Land or property overseas (INCLUDING TIME-SHARE) Other land or real estate</p>
--

H47 Approximately how much do you think that property is currently worth in total? Is it worth . . .

READ OUT

HHS2VAL

Under £5,000.....	1
£5,000 - £10,000	2
£10,000 - £50,000	3
£50,000 - £100,000	4
£100,000 or more.....	5
Don't know	8
Refused	9

GO TO H49

H48 **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Does household have a mortgage? (H6=2)

Yes1 **ASK H49**
 No2 **GO TO H50**

H49 Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount of your outstanding loans on all the property you (or your household) own, including your current home?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

HMGTOT

None.....0
 Don't know.....8
 Refused9

H50 **SHOWCARD H3**

Would you look at this card please and tell me if you have any of the items listed in your (part of the) accommodation?

INCLUDE ITEMS STORED OR BEING REPAIRED HCDHAVE

Yes 1 **ASK H51**
 No 2 **GO TO H55**

H51 Which items do you have?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW

H52 Was this item you have (were any of these items you have) bought since September 1st 1997? HCDBGHT

Yes 1 **ASK H53**
 No 2 **GO TO H55**

H53 Which one(s)? **PROBE 'Any others' UNTIL 'No'**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW

H54 **FOR EACH ITEM BOUGHT SINCE SEPTEMBER 1st 1997 ASK:**
 How much in total have you paid for this, excluding any interest paid on loans?
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £
IF ITEMS BOUGHT AS COMBINED UNIT eg TV and Video ENTER TOTAL AMOUNT ONCE ONLY

	Have Bought		How much paid
	H51	H53	H54
a) Colour television	<small>HCD1USE</small> 01	<small>HCD1NEW</small> 01	<small>HCD1CST</small> Don't know 8 Refused..... 9
b) Video recorder	<small>HCD2USE</small> 02	<small>HCD2NEW</small> 02	<small>HCD2CST</small> Don't know 8 Refused..... 9
(Combined TV/Video code a) and b)			
c) Satellite dish / TV	<small>HCD10USE</small> 03	<small>HCD10NEW</small> 03	<small>HCD10CST</small> Don't know 8 Refused..... 9
d) Cable TV	<small>HCD11USE</small> 04	<small>HCD11NEW</small> 04	<small>HCD11CST</small> Don't know 8 Refused..... 9
e) Deep freeze or fridge freezer	<small>HCD3USE</small> 05	<small>HCD3NEW</small> 05	<small>HCD3CST</small> Don't know 8 Refused..... 9
(EXCLUDE: fridge only)			
f) Washing machine	<small>HCD4USE</small> 06	<small>HCD4NEW</small> 06	<small>HCD4CST</small> Don't know 8 Refused..... 9
g) Tumble drier	<small>HCD5USE</small> 07	<small>HCD5NEW</small> 07	<small>HCD5CST</small> Don't know 8 Refused..... 9
(Combined washer/drier code f) and g)			
h) Dish washer	<small>HCD6USE</small> 08	<small>HCD6NEW</small> 08	<small>HCD6CST</small> Don't know 8 Refused..... 9
i) Microwave oven	<small>HCD7USE</small> 09	<small>HCD7NEW</small> 09	<small>HCD7CST</small> Don't know 8 Refused..... 9
j) Home computer.....	<small>HCD8USE</small> 10	<small>HCD8NEW</small> 10	<small>HCD8CST</small> Don't know 8 Refused..... 9
k) Compact disc player.....	<small>HCD9USE</small> 11	<small>HCD9NEW</small> 11	<small>HCD9CST</small> Don't know 8 Refused..... 9
(INCLUDE if part of sound system)			
l) Telephone.....	<small>HCD12USE</small> 12	<small>HCD12NEW</small> 12	<small>HCD12CST</small> Don't know 8 Refused..... 9
(INCLUDE: mobile phones)			

ASK ALL

H55 Do you or anyone in your household have to make repayments on hire purchases or loans? Please do not include mortgage loans but do include DSS social fund loans.

HXPHP

- Yes1 **ASK H56**
- No2 **GO TO**
- Don't know.....8 **H57**
- Refused9

H56 To what extent is the repayment of such debts and the interest a financial burden on your household? Would you say it is

READ OUT

HXPHPDF

- A heavy burden1
- Somewhat of a burden.....2
- Not a problem ?3

H57 **SHOWCARD H4**

Here is a list of things which people might have or do. Please look at this card and tell me which things you (and your household) have or do?

CODE IN GRID BELOW

ASK H58 FOR EACH ITEM CODED 2 'No' AT H57

H58 Would you like to be able to but must do without because you cannot afford it?

CODE IN GRID BELOW

	<u>H57</u>	<u>H58</u>		
	Have/do	Would like but can't afford		
		Yes	No	
a) Keep your home adequately warm.....	<i>HHSCANA</i> Yes 1 No 2	1	2	<i>HHSCNTA</i>
b) Pay for a week's annual holiday away from home.....	<i>HHSCANB</i> Yes 1 No 2	1	2	<i>HHSCNTB</i>
c) Replace worn out furniture	<i>HHSCANC</i> Yes 1 No 2	1	2	<i>HHSCNTC</i>
d) Buy new, rather than second hand, clothes	<i>HHSCAND</i> Yes 1 No 2	1	2	<i>HHSCNTD</i>
e) Eat meat, chicken or fish at least every second day	<i>HHSCANE</i> Yes 1 No 2	1	2	<i>HHSCNTE</i>
f) Have friends or family for a drink or meal at least once a month.....	<i>HHSCANF</i> Yes 1 No 2	1	2	<i>HHSCNTF</i>

H59 **SHOWCARD H5**

Please look at this card and tell me approximately how much your household spends each week on food and groceries?

**INCLUDE ALL FOOD, BREAD, MILK, SOFT DRINKS ETC;
EXCLUDE PET FOOD, ALCOHOL, CIGARETTES AND MEALS OUT**

HXPFOOD

Under £10.....	01
£10 - £19	02
£20 - £29	03
£30 - £39	04
£40 - £49	05
£50 - £59	06
£60 - £79	07
£80 - £99	08
£100 - £119	09
£120 - £139	10
£140 - £159	11
£160 or over	12

H60 Is there a car or van normally available for private use by you or any members of your household?

IF YES How many cars or vans?

**INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS**

HNCARS

None.....	0	GO TO H62
One	1	ASK
Two	2	H61
3+	3	

H61 Do (any of) you own this/these vehicle(s) or is it a company vehicle?

**INCLUDE VEHICLES BEING BOUGHT ON HIRE PURCHASE
CODE ONE ONLY**

HCAROWN

Owned by household	1
Company vehicle(s)	2
Both owned and company vehicles	3

H62 **INTERVIEWER CODE:** Who answered these household questions?

ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

1st PERSON

--	--

HIVH1

2nd PERSON

--	--

HIVH2

3rd PERSON

--	--

HIVH3

H63 TIME AT END

Hours

--	--

HHHEOIH

Minutes

--	--

HHHEOIM

OFFICE USE ONLY

THIS PAGE FOR USE BY VISUAL EDIT TEAM

Editor _____ Date _____

1 Check the individual outcome column 14 on page 4 or column 17 on page 5 of the coversheet. Ensure the number of full interviews and proxy interviews is consistent with the returned documents for this household. If any Self Completion Questionnaires are missing, check F38 in the appropriate Individual Questionnaire to see if this is explained. Note problems below.

47

1 Circle if no problems

2 Ensure ID numbers are consistent across all documents. Circle appropriate code.

48

- 1 Interviewer correctly specified ID
- 2 Editor corrected/added ID numbers
- 3 ID numbers are missing and can not be reconstructed

3 Ensure sex and age are consistent across all documents for all persons aged 16 and over. Circle appropriate code.

49

- 1 Interviewer correctly specified sex and age
- 2 Editor corrected/reconstructed sex and/or age for Person Number(s)
(Please circle) 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10
- 3 Sex and/or age are missing and cannot be reconstructed for Person Number(s)
(Please circle) 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10

INITIAL IF PASSED CHECK _____ If any checks fail contact supervisor

Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No	Person No
8				

**LIVING IN BRITAIN
WAVE 8, MAINSTAGE
INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE**

D0a. DATE OF INTERVIEW

DAY	MONTH	YEAR
		1 9
<i>HDOID</i>	<i>HDOIM</i>	<i>HDOIY4</i>

FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE

FROM ENUMERATION GRID, COVERSHEET PAGE 2

KEY CHECKS A and B MUST BE COMPLETED BEFORE STARTING THE INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW

KEY CHECK

A Is Column 6 (Interviewed at Wave 7) = code 1?

HIVLYR

Yes..... 1

No..... 2

B Column 7 (Interview Status) is:

HIVSTAT2

Code 0..... 0

Code 1..... 1

Code 2..... 2

Code 3-7 3

New entrant not on label..... 4

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL RESPONDENTS:

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

Neighbourhood and Individual Demographics

D1. TIME BEGUN

HOURS	MINUTES				
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>		
<i>HIVSOIH</i>	<i>HIVSOIM</i>				

I'd like to start with some questions about yourself and where you live.

D2. Overall, do you like living in this neighbourhood?

HLKNBRD

- Yes1
- No2
- Don't know.....8

D3. If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

HLKMOVE

- Stay here1 **GO TO D5**
- Prefer to move2 **ASK D4**
- Don't know.....8 **GO TO D5**

D4. What is the main reason why you would prefer to move?

HLKMOVY

OFFICE CODE

--	--

D5. (Even though you may not want to move) Do you expect you will move in the coming year?

- Yes1
- No2
- Don't know.....8

D6. Can I just check, have you yourself lived in this (house/flat) for more than a year, that is before September 1st 1997?

HPLNEW

- Yes1 **GO TO D11**
- No2 **ASK D7**

D7. In what month did you move here?

CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998

WRITE IN:

MONTH	YEAR						
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>				
<i>HPLNOWM</i>	<i>HPLNOWY</i>						

D8. Did you move for reasons that were wholly or partly to do with your own job, or employment opportunities?

HMOVJB

Yes1 **ASK D9**
No2 **GO TO D10**

D9. **SHOWCARD D1**

Which, if any of the reasons listed on this card were reasons for you moving?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- Employer moved job to another workplace01 **HMOVJBA**
- Got a different job with the same
employer which meant moving workplace.....02 **HMOVJBB**
- Moved to start a new job with a new employer03 **HMOVJBC**
- Moved to be nearer
work but didn't move workplace04 **HMOVJBD**
- Moved to start own business05 **HMOVJBE**
- Decided to relocate own business06 **HMOVJBF**
- Salary increased so could afford to move home.....07 **HMOVJBG**
- Moved to look for work08 **HMOVJBH**
- None of the above.....09 **HMOVJBI**

D10. What were your (other) main reasons for moving?

HMOVY1

HMOVY2

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--

WRITE IN _____

D11. Would you please tell me your exact date of birth?

**IF CANNOT GIVE EXACT DATE OBTAIN NEAREST YEAR
AND CODE DAY/MONTH = 98
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR = 9998**

DAY MONTH YEAR

WRITE IN:

--	--

--	--

--	--	--	--

HDOBM **HDOBY**

D12. *INTERVIEWER CHECK: RESPONDENT IS*

HSEX

Male1
Female2

D13. **KEY CHECK B IS CODE:**
(FRONT PAGE)

- 0 ASK
- 1 D14
- 2 GO
- 3 TO
- 4 D29 (page 9)

RESPONDENTS WHO HAVE DONE FULL ADULT INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW BEFORE

D14. What is your current legal marital status, are you . . .
READ OUT

HMLSTAT

- Married.....1
- Separated.....2 **ASK D15**
- Divorced.....3
- Widowed4 _____
- or have never been married5 **GO TO D17**

D15. Has your marital status changed in the last year, that is since
September 1st 1997?

HMLCHNG

- Yes1 **ASK D16**
- No2 **GO TO D17**

D16. So you have recently been . . .
(READ D14 MARITAL STATUS)
When did that happen?
(CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998)

WRITE IN :

MONTH		YEAR			
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

HMLCHM HMLCHY4

D17. **SHOWCARD D2**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your current situation?

CODE ONE ONLY

HJBSTAT

- Self employed.....01
 - In paid employment
(full or part-time)02 **ASK D18**
 - Unemployed.....03
 - Retired from paid work altogether.....04
 - On maternity leave.....05
 - Looking after family or home.....06
 - Full-time student/ at school07 **GO TO D19**
 - Long term sick or disabled08
 - On a government training scheme.....09 **ASK D18**
 - Something else **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**
- _____ 10

D18. Have you attended any education institution full-time since September 1st 1997?

INCLUDE CONTINUING PERIODS OF FULL-TIME EDUCATION WHICH STARTED BEFORE SEPTEMBER 1st 1997

HEDLYR

- Yes1 **ASK D19**
- No2 **GO TO D28 (page 8)**

FILL IN DETAILS FOR EACH PERIOD OF FULL-TIME EDUCATION IN GRID STARTING WITH THE MOST RECENT PERIOD

MOST RECENT PERIOD = ONE THAT ENDED MOST RECENTLY OR IS STILL CONTINUING

IF MORE THAN THREE PERIODS OF FULL-TIME EDUCATION PLEASE COMPLETE THE GRID FOR THE THREE LONGEST

READ OUT

I would like to ask for some details about all the periods of full-time education you have had since September 1st 1997, starting with the most recent course or period of education, even if that is not finished yet.

	D19	D20	D21	D22	D23
Event no.	SHOWCARD D3 Could you look at this card and tell me what type of education institution you are attending/you attended last?	Did this period of full-time education start <u>after</u> September 1st 1997?	On what date did you start this period of education?	When did you leave this education institution?	SHOWCARD D4 Which statement or statements on this card describe how any fees were paid, either for the course or for examinations? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
CARD 016 1	HEDTYPE1 Comprehensive school.....01 Grammar school (no fees)...02 Fee paying Grammar.....03 Sixth Form College.....04 Public / other private.....05 Other type of school.....06 Nursing / teaching hospital.....07 College FE / Higher ed.....08 Other college.....09 Scottish Central Instit.....10 University.....11	HEDBLYR1 Yes..... 1 ASK D21 No..... 2 GO TO D22	WRITE IN month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> HEDBGM1 year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> HEDBGY1	WRITE IN month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> HEDENM1 year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> HEDENY1 HEDENNE1 Not ended...1	HEDFEEA1 No fees.....01 HEDFEEB1 Self/family.....02 HEDFEEC1 Employer/future emp...03 HEDFEED1 Student grant.....04 HEDFEEF1 New Deal scheme.....05 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC .....06 HEDFEEG1 Other arrangement (SPECIFY) .....07
CARD 018 2	HEDTYPE2 Comprehensive school.....01 Grammar school (no fees)...02 Fee paying Grammar.....03 Sixth Form College.....04 Public / other private.....05 Other type of school.....06 Nursing / teaching hospital.....07 College FE / Higher ed.....08 Other college.....09 Scottish Central Instit.....10 University.....11	HEDBLYR2 Yes..... 1 ASK D21 No..... 2 GO TO D22	WRITE IN month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> HEDBGM2 year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> HEDBGY2	WRITE IN month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> HEDENM2 year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> HEDENY2 HEDENNE2	HEDFEEA2 No fees.....01 HEDFEEB2 Self/family.....02 HEDFEEC2 Employer/future emp...03 HEDFEED2 Student grant.....04 HEDFEEF2 New Deal scheme.....05 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC .....06 HEDFEEG2 Other arrangement (SPECIFY) .....07
CARD 020 3	Comprehensive school.....01 Grammar school (no fees)...02 Fee paying Grammar.....03 Sixth Form College.....04 Public / other private.....05 Other type of school.....06 Nursing / teaching hospital.....07 College FE / Higher ed.....08 Other college.....09 Scottish Central Instit.....10 University.....11	Yes..... 1 ASK D21 No..... 2 GO TO D22	WRITE IN month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	WRITE IN month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	No fees.....01 Self/family.....02 Employer/future emp...03 Student grant.....04 New Deal scheme.....05 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC .....06 Other arrangement (SPECIFY) .....07

D24	D25	D26	D27
<p>Did you get any qualifications from this education or training since September 1st 1997?</p>	<p>SHOWCARD D5 a) Please look at this card and tell me whether you obtained any of these qualifications from this period of education since September 1st 1997? FOR EACH OBTAINED ASK b)</p>	<p>SHOWCARD D6 And did you obtain any of these qualifications from this education since September 1st 1997?</p>	<p>Have you attended any other education institution full-time since September 1st 1997?</p>
<p>Yes.....1 HEDQUAL1 ASK D25 No (not examined yet/ waiting results).....2 GO TO D27</p>	<p>b) How many subjects did you get? None.....0 HEDQNN1 (b) NUMBER GCSE D-G 01 HEDQLA1 HEDQLAN1 GCSE A-C 02 HEDQLB1 HEDQLBN1 GNVQ 03 HEDQLC1 HEDQLCN1 A level C-E 04 HEDQLD1 HEDQLDN1 A level A-B 05 HEDQLE1 HEDQLEN1 AS level 06 HEDQLF1 HEDQLFN1 Standard (4-7) 07 HEDQLG1 HEDQLGN1 Standard (1-3) 08 HEDQLH1 HEDQLHN1 Higher Grade 09 HEDQLI1 HEDQLIN1 Cert 6th year 10 HEDQLJ1 HEDQLJN1</p>	<p>None.....0 HEDOQLN1 WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED _____ _____ ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> HEDOQL1</p>	<p>Yes.....1 HEDMORE1 RETURN TO D19 No.....2 GO TO D28</p>
<p>Yes.....1 HEDQUAL2 ASK D25 No.....2 GO TO D27</p>	<p>None.....0 HEDQNN2 (b) NUMBER GCSE D-G 01 HEDQLA2 HEDQLAN2 GCSE A-C 02 HEDQLB2 HEDQLBN2 GNVQ 03 HEDQLC2 HEDQLCN2 A level C-E 04 HEDQLD2 HEDQLDN2 A level A-B 05 HEDQLE2 HEDQLEN2 AS level 06 HEDQLF2 HEDQLFN2 Standard (4-7) 07 HEDQLG2 HEDQLGN2 Standard (1-3) 08 HEDQLH2 HEDQLHN2 Higher Grade 09 HEDQLI2 HEDQLIN2 Cert 6th year 10 HEDQLJ2 HEDQLJN2</p>	<p>None.....0 HEDOQLN2 WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED _____ _____ ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> HEDOQL2</p>	<p>Yes.....1 HEDMORE2 RETURN TO D19 No.....2 GO TO D28</p>
<p>Yes.....1 ASK D25 No.....2 GO TO D27</p>	<p>None.....0 (b) NUMBER GCSE D-G 01 GCSE A-C 02 GNVQ 03 A level C-E 04 A level A-B 05 AS level 06 Standard (4-7) 07 Standard (1-3) 08 Higher Grade 09 Cert 6th year 10</p>	<p>None.....0 WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED _____ _____ ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>ALL GO TO D28</p>

D28. KEY CHECK B IS CODE:
(FRONT PAGE)

0 GO TO D68 (page 21)

1 GO TO D36 (page 11)

**RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED
INCLUDING (RISING) 16 YEAR OLDS**

D29. Where were you born?

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--

IF UK:

**RECORD VILLAGE OR TOWN AND COUNTY
IF CITY: PROBE FOR DISTRICT**

HPLBORN

_____ **GO TO D31**

OFFICE CODE

--	--

IF NOT UK:

HPLBORN

RECORD COUNTRY ONLY _____ **ASK D30**

D30. In what year did you first come to this country to live (even if you have spent time abroad since)?

ENTER YEAR :

1	9		
---	---	--	--

HYR2UK4

Don't know.....8

Refused9

D31. What is your current legal marital status, are you . . .

HMLSTAT

READ OUT

Married.....1

Separated.....2

Divorced.....3

Widowed4

or have never been married5

D32. What is your present citizenship? If you have a dual citizenship please tell me both.

(WRITE IN)

HCITZN1

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

Other **(WRITE IN)**

HCITZN2

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

D33. **SHOWCARD D7**

Could you look at this card please and tell me which of these groups you consider you belong to?

HRACE

- White01
- Black - Caribbean.....02
- Black - African.....03
- Black - Other
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)
_____ 04
- Indian05
- Pakistani.....06
- Bangladeshi.....07
- Chinese08
- Any other ethnic group
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)
_____ 09
- Refused99

D34. **SHOWCARD D8**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your current situation?

CODE ONE ONLY

HJBSTAT

- Self employed.....01
- In paid employment
(full or part-time).....02
- Unemployed.....03
- Retired from paid work altogether.....04
- On maternity leave.....05
- Looking after family or home.....06
- Full-time student/ at school07
- Long term sick or disabled08
- On a government training scheme.....09
- Something else **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**
_____ 10

D35. **KEY CHECK B IS CODE:**
(FRONT PAGE)

- 2 GO TO D58 (page 16)**
- 3 ASK**
- 4 D36**

RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED AND THOSE ELIGIBLE FOR CATCH-UP HISTORY EXCLUDING RISING 16s

D36. Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, what job was your father doing at that time?

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE, WORK DONE

- HPAJU**
- Father not working.....0 **GO**
 - Father deceased.....1 **TO**
 - Father not living with
respondent so don't know ..2 **D40**
 - Don't know8

**WRITE IN
JOB TITLE** _____

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--	--	--

WORK DONE _____

HPASOC

D37. Was he an employee or self-employed?

- HPASEMP**
- Employee1 **GO TO D39**
 - Self-employed2 **ASK D38**
 - Don't know.....8 **GO TO D40**

D38. Did he work on his own or did he have employees?

- HPABOSS**
- Worked on own.....1 **GO TO**
 - Had employees.....2 **D40**
 - Don't know.....8

D39. Did he have any managerial duties or was he supervising any other employees?

- HPAMNGR**
- Manager1
 - Foreman/supervisor2
 - Not manager or supervisor3
 - Don't know.....8

D40. And what job was your mother doing when you were 14?

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE, WORK DONE

HMAJU

- Mother not working.....0 **GO**
- Mother deceased1 **TO**
- Mother not living with
respondent so don't know ..2 **D44**
- Don't know8

WRITE IN

JOB TITLE _____

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--	--	--

WORK DONE _____

HMASOC

D41. Was she an employee or self-employed?

HMASEMP

- Employee1 **GO TO D43**
- Self-employed2 **ASK D42**
- Don't know.....8 **GO TO D44**

D42. Did she work on her own or did she have employees?

HMABOSS

- Worked on own.....1 **GO TO**
- Had employees.....2 **D44**
- Don't know.....8

D43. Did she have any managerial duties or was she supervising any other employees?

HMAMNGR

- Manager1
- Foreman/supervisor2
- Not manager or supervisor3
- Don't know.....8

D44. What was your own first job after leaving full-time education?
Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

HJ1NONE

- Still in full-time education1 **GO TO**
- Never had paid job2 **D48**

ENTER JOB TITLE _____

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--	--	--

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE _____

HJ1SOC

D45. Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

HJ1SEMP

Employee1 **GO TO D47**
 Self-employed2 **ASK D46**

D46. Did you have any employees?

HJ1BOSS

Yes1 **GO TO D48**
 No2

D47. Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

HJ1MNGR

Manager1
 Foreman/supervisor2
 Not manager or supervisor3

D48. We are interested in some important events there may have been in your life such as marriage and the birth of children. As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. **(Apart from your current husband/wife/partner)** Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?
DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

HLCOH

Yes1 **ASK D49**
 No2 **GO TO D52**
 Refused9

D49. In what month and year did you first live with someone as a couple?

MONTH YEAR

WRITE IN

--	--

1	9		
---	---	--	--

HCOH1MB **HCOH1BY**

Don't know.....8
 Refused9

D50. Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at that time?

HCOH1MR

Yes1
 No2

D51. In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

WRITE IN

MONTH	YEAR						
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">9</td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>	1	9		
1	9						
<i>HCOH1EM</i>	<i>HCOH1EY</i>						

Don't know.....8
 Refused.....9

D52. Altogether, how many times have you been married?

	<i>HNMAR</i>	
Never been married.....	0	GO TO D54
Once.....	1	ASK D53
Twice.....	2	
Three times.....	3	
More than three (WRITE IN)		
_____	4	

D53. In what month and year did you marry (for the first time)?

WRITE IN

MONTH	YEAR						
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">9</td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>	1	9		
1	9						
<i>HLMAR1M</i>	<i>HLMAR1Y</i>						

Don't know.....8
 Refused.....9

D54. Do you have, or have you ever had/fathered any children?

**BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS
EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN**

HLPRNT

Yes1 **ASK D55**
No2 **GO TO D57**

D55. How many children have you had/fathered in all?

INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS

WRITE IN NUMBER

--	--

HLNPRNT

D56. Can you please tell me the date of birth of your eldest (first born) child?

WRITE IN

MONTH		YEAR			
		1	9		
HCH1BM		HCH1BY			

Don't know.....8

Refused9

D57. KEY CHECK B IS CODE:
(FRONT PAGE)

1 GO TO D68 (page 21)
3 ASK
4 D58

ASK ALL NEVER INTERVIEWED INCLUDING (RISING) 16 YEARS OLDS

D58. How old were you when you left school?
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

H SCHOOL

- Never went to school1 **GO TO D61**
- Still at school2 **ASK D59**

WRITE IN AGE:

--	--

H SCEND

D59. **SHOWCARD D9**

Could you look at this card and tell me what type of school (you are attending/you attended last)?

H SC TYPE

- Comprehensive school01
- Grammar school (not fee-paying)02
- Fee paying Grammar school03
- Sixth form College/Tertiary College04
- Public or other private school05
- Elementary school06
- Secondary modern/secondary school07
- Technical school (not college)08
- Other type of school

(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

_____ 09

D60. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (D58 code 02)**

Is respondent still at school?

H SC NOW

- Yes1 **GO TO D65**
- No2 **ASK D61**

D61. **SHOWCARD D10**

Please look at this card and tell me which, if any, of these further education institutions you have attended full-time or are attending?

IF MORE THAN ONE, CODE MOST RECENT

H FE TYPE

- Nursing school/Teaching Hospital1
- College of further/higher education2 **ASK D62**
- Other College or training establishment

(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

_____ 3

- Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions4
- University5
- None of above7 **GO TO D63**

D62. How old were you when you left there, or when you finished or stopped your course?

HFENOW

Still in further education.....1

WRITE IN AGE:

Two empty boxes for writing age.

HFEEND

D63. **SHOWCARD D11**

Please look at this card. Do you have any of the qualifications listed?

HQFHAS

Yes1 **ASK D64**
No2 **GO TO D65**

D64. Which qualifications do you have?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- Youth training certificate/Skillseekers.....01 **HQFA**
- Recognised trade apprenticeship completed.....02 **HQFB**
- Clerical and commercial qualifications
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce).....03 **HQFC**
- City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I /
or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1.....04 **HQFD**
- City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2.....05 **HQFE**
- City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3.....06 **HQFF**
- Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND),
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma /
or NVQ3/SVQ3.....07 **HQFG**
- Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND),
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma /
or NVQ4/SVQ4.....08 **HQFH**
- Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)09 **HQFI**
- Teaching qualifications (not degree)10 **HQFJ**
- University diploma11 **HQFK**
- University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc).....12 **HQFL**
- University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)13 **HQFM**

Other technical, professional or higher qualifications
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

D65. **SHOWCARD D12**

Please look at this card. Do you have any of the qualifications listed?

	<i>HQFED</i>		
Yes	1	ASK D66	
No	2	GO TO D68	

D66. Which qualifications do you have?

CIRCLE CODE IN GRID, FOR EACH MENTIONED ASK D67

D67. How many subjects did you pass in? **ENTER IN GRID BELOW**

	D66		D67		
ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS			NUMBER HELD		
School Certificate or Matriculation	01	<i>HQFEDA</i>			<i>HNQFEDA</i>
CSE grade 2-5.....	02	<i>HQFEDB</i>			<i>HNQFEDB</i>
CSE grade 1.....	03	<i>HQFEDC</i>			<i>HNQFEDC</i>
GCSE grades D-G.....	04	<i>HQFEDD</i>			<i>HNQFEDD</i>
GCSE grades A-C	05	<i>HQFEDE</i>			<i>HNQFEDE</i>
O level (obtained before 1975).....	06	<i>HQFEDF</i>			<i>HNQFEDF</i>
O level A-C (1975 or later).....	07	<i>HQFEDG</i>			<i>HNQFEDG</i>
O level D,E (1975 or later)	08	<i>HQFEDH</i>			<i>HNQFEDH</i>
Higher School Certificate	09	<i>HQFEDI</i>			<i>HNQFEDI</i>
A level.....	10	<i>HQFEDJ</i>			<i>HNQFEDJ</i>
GNVQ	11	<i>HQFEDT</i>			<i>HNQFEDT</i>
SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS					
SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later).....	12	<i>HQFEDK</i>			<i>HNQFEDK</i>
O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)	13	<i>HQFEDL</i>			<i>HNQFEDL</i>
Standard Grade level 4-7	14	<i>HQFEDM</i>			<i>HNQFEDM</i>
Standard Grade level 1-3	15	<i>HQFEDN</i>			<i>HNQFEDN</i>
Higher Grade	16	<i>HQFEDO</i>			<i>HNQFEDO</i>
Certificate of 6th year studies.....	17	<i>HQFEDP</i>			<i>HNQFEDP</i>
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Lower Grade	18	<i>HQFEDQ</i>			<i>HNQFEDQ</i>
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Higher Grade.....	19	<i>HQFEDR</i>			<i>HNQFEDR</i>
OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)					
Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	20	<i>HQFEDS</i>			<i>HNQFEDS</i>

ASK ALL

D68. (Apart from the full-time education you have already told me about) Have you taken part in any other training schemes or courses at all since September 1st 1997 or completed a course of training which led to a qualification? Please include part-time college or university courses, evening classes, training provided by an employer either on or off the job, government training schemes, Open University courses, correspondence courses and work experience schemes.

EXCLUDE LEISURE COURSES
INCLUDE CONTINUING COURSES STARTED
BEFORE SEPTEMBER 1st 1997

HTRAIN
Yes1 **ASK D69**
No2 **GO TO D79 (page 24)**

D69. How many training schemes or courses have you done since September 1st 1997, including any that are not finished yet?

EXCLUDE FULL-TIME COURSES ALREADY MENTIONED

WRITE IN NUMBER

--	--

HNTRAIN

Don't know.....8

IF MORE THAN THREE TRAINING SCHEMES OR COURSES PLEASE COMPLETE THE GRID FOR THE THREE LONGEST

FILL IN DETAILS FOR EACH TRAINING SCHEME OR COURSE IN GRID STARTING WITH THE MOST RECENT

MOST RECENT COURSE/TRAINING = ONE THAT ENDED MOST RECENTLY OR IS STILL CONTINUING.

READ OUT

I would like to ask some details about all of the training schemes or courses you have been on since September 1st 1997, (other than those you have already told me about), starting with the most recent course or period of training even if that is not finished yet.

	D70	D71	D72	D73					
Event no.	SHOWCARD D13 Where was the main place that this course or training took place?	Was this course or training. . . READ OUT AND CODE FOR EACH	Since September 1st 1997 how much time have you spent on this course or training in <u>total</u> ?	SHOWCARD D14 Which statement or statements on this card describe how any fees were paid, either for the course or for examinations? CODE ALL THAT APPLY					
CARD 030 1	WRITE IN MAIN PLACE AND ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD CODE ONE ONLY WRITE IN PLACE _____ _____ ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> HTRPLCE1			Yes No To help you get started in your current job?1.....2 HTRWHYA1 To increase your skills in your current job for example by learning new technology?.....1.....2 HTRWHYB1 To improve your skills in your current job?1.....2 HTRWHYC1 To prepare you for a job or jobs you might do in the future?.....1.....2 HTRWHYD1 To develop your skills generally?1.....2 HTRWHYE1	ENTER NUMBER <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> HTRQ1 CODE UNIT Hours..... 1 Days..... 2 Weeks 3 Months..... 4 Other (SPECIFY) _____ 5 HTRU1				HTRFEEA1 No fees.....01 HTRFEEB1 Self/family.....02 HTRFEEC1 Employer/future emp...03 HTRFEEE1 New Deal scheme.....05 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC06 HTRFEEF1 Other arrangement (SPECIFY) _____ 07 HTRFEEG1
CARD 032 2	WRITE IN MAIN PLACE AND ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD CODE ONE ONLY WRITE IN PLACE _____ _____ ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> HTRPLCE2			Yes No To help you get started in your current job?1.....2 HTRWHYA2 To increase your skills in your current job for example by learning new technology?.....1.....2 HTRWHYB2 To improve your skills in your current job?1.....2 HTRWHYC2 To prepare you for a job or jobs you might do in the future?.....1.....2 HTRWHYD2 To develop your skills generally?1.....2 HTRWHYE2	ENTER NUMBER <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> HTRQ2 CODE UNIT Hours..... 1 Days..... 2 Weeks 3 Months..... 4 Other (SPECIFY) _____ 5 HTRU2				HTRFEEA2 No fees.....01 HTRFEEB2 Self/family.....02 HTRFEEC2 Employer/future emp...03 HTRFEEE2 New Deal scheme.....05 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC06 HTRFEEF2 Other arrangement (SPECIFY) _____ 07 HTRFEEG2
CARD 034 3	WRITE IN MAIN PLACE AND ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD CODE ONE ONLY WRITE IN PLACE _____ _____ ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> HTRPLCE3			Yes No To help you get started in your current job?1.....2 HTRWHYA3 To increase your skills in your current job for example by learning new technology?.....1.....2 HTRWHYB3 To improve your skills in your current job?1.....2 HTRWHYC3 To prepare you for a job or jobs you might do in the future?.....1.....2 HTRWHYD3 To develop your skills generally?1.....2 HTRWHYE3	ENTER NUMBER <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> HTRQ3 CODE UNIT Hours..... 1 Days..... 2 Weeks 3 Months..... 4 Other (SPECIFY) _____ 5 HTRU3				HTRFEEA3 No fees.....01 HTRFEEB3 Self/family.....02 HTRFEEC3 Employer/future emp...03 HTRFEEE3 New Deal scheme.....05 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC06 HTRFEEF3 Other arrangement (SPECIFY) _____ 07 HTRFEEG3

D74	D75	D76	D77	D78		
Was this course or training designed to lead directly to a qualification, part of a qualification or no qualification at all?	Did you actually get any qualifications from this course or training since Sept 1st 1997?	SHOWCARD D15 a) Please look at this card and tell me whether you obtained any of these qualifications from this course or training since September 1st 1997? FOR EACH OBTAINED ASK b) b) How many subjects did you get?	SHOWCARD D16 And did you obtain any of these qualifications from this course or training since September 1st 1997?	Have you had or done any other courses or training since Sept 1st 1997?		
<p>HTRQLXP1</p> <p>To lead to qualification.....1</p> <p>To lead to part of a qualification.....2</p> <p>ASK D75</p> <p>Not designed to lead to part/full qualification.....3</p> <p>GO TO D78</p>	<p>HTRQLAC1</p> <p>Yes 1</p> <p>ASK D76</p> <p>No (not examined yet/waiting results) 2</p> <p>GO TO D78</p>	<p>None..... 0 HTRQLNN1</p> <p>(b) NUMBER</p> <p>GCSE D-G..... 01 HTRQLA1 HTRQLAN1</p> <p>GCSE A-C 02 HTRQLB1 HTRQLBN1</p> <p>GNVQ 03 HTRQLC1 HTRQLCN1</p> <p>A level C-E 04 HTRQLD1 HTRQLDN1</p> <p>A level A-B 05 HTRQLE1 HTRQLEN1</p> <p>AS level..... 06 HTRQLF1 HTRQLFN1</p> <p>Standard (4-7)..... 07 HTRQLG1 HTRQLGN1</p> <p>Standard (1-3)..... 08 HTRQLH1 HTRQLHN1</p> <p>Higher Grade 09 HTRQLI1 HTRQLIN1</p> <p>Cert 6th year..... 10 HTRQLJ1 HTRQLJN1</p>	<p>None..... 0 HTROQLN1</p> <p>WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD</p> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>HTROQL1</p>			<p>HTRMORE1</p> <p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>RETURN TO D70</p> <p>No..... 2</p> <p>GO TO D79</p>
<p>HTRQLXP2</p> <p>To lead to qualification.....1</p> <p>To lead to part of a qualification.....2</p> <p>ASK D75</p> <p>Not designed to lead to part/full qualification..... 3</p> <p>GO TO D78</p>	<p>HTRQLAC2</p> <p>Yes 1</p> <p>ASK D76</p> <p>No (not examined yet/waiting results) 2</p> <p>GO TO D78</p>	<p>None..... 0 HTRQLNN2</p> <p>(b) NUMBER</p> <p>GCSE D-G..... 01 HTRQLA2 HTRQLAN2</p> <p>GCSE A-C 02 HTRQLB2 HTRQLBN2</p> <p>GNVQ 03 HTRQLC2 HTRQLCN2</p> <p>A level C-E 04 HTRQLD2 HTRQLDN2</p> <p>A level A-B 05 HTRQLE2 HTRQLEN2</p> <p>AS level..... 06 HTRQLF2 HTRQLFN2</p> <p>Standard (4-7)..... 07 HTRQLG2 HTRQLGN2</p> <p>Standard (1-3)..... 08 HTRQLH2 HTRQLHN2</p> <p>Higher Grade 09 HTRQLI2 HTRQLIN2</p> <p>Cert 6th year..... 10 HTRQLJ2 HTRQLJN2</p>	<p>None..... 0 HTROQLN2</p> <p>WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD</p> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>HTROQL2</p>			<p>HTRMORE2</p> <p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>RETURN TO D70</p> <p>No..... 2</p> <p>GO TO D79</p>
<p>HTRQLXP3</p> <p>To lead to qualification.....1</p> <p>To lead to part of a qualification.....2</p> <p>ASK D75</p> <p>Not designed to lead to part/full qualification..... 3</p> <p>GO TO D78</p>	<p>HTRQLAC3</p> <p>Yes 1</p> <p>ASK D76</p> <p>No (not examined yet/waiting results) 2</p> <p>GO TO D78</p>	<p>None..... 0 HTRQLNN3</p> <p>(b) NUMBER</p> <p>GCSE D-G..... 01 HTRQLA3 HTRQLAN3</p> <p>GCSE A-C 02 HTRQLB3 HTRQLBN3</p> <p>GNVQ 03 HTRQLC3 HTRQLCN3</p> <p>A level C-E 04 HTRQLD3 HTRQLDN3</p> <p>A level A-B 05 HTRQLE3 HTRQLEN3</p> <p>AS level..... 06 HTRQLF3 HTRQLFN3</p> <p>Standard (4-7)..... 07 HTRQLG3 HTRQLGN3</p> <p>Standard (1-3)..... 08 HTRQLH3 HTRQLHN3</p> <p>Higher Grade 09 HTRQLI3 HTRQLIN3</p> <p>Cert 6th year..... 10 HTRQLJ3 HTRQLJN3</p>	<p>None..... 0 HTROQLN3</p> <p>WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD</p> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>HTROQL3</p>			<p>HTRMORE3</p> <p>ALL</p> <p>GO TO</p> <p>D79</p>

ASK ALL

D79. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** *Is respondent currently married and living with spouse, or cohabiting, or neither married nor cohabiting? (Household Grid, Col 8)*

HIVLPAR

- Married and living with spouse.....1 **GO TO D90 (page 26)**
- Cohabiting.....2 **GO TO D84 (page25)**
- Neither.....3 **ASK D80**

ASK ALL NON-MARRIED AND NON-COHABITING

D80. The next few questions are about the choices people make in their personal relationships. Do you have a steady relationship with a male or female friend whom you think of as your 'partner', even though you are not living together?

HNRPART

- Yes1 **ASK D81**
- No2 **GO TO D83**

D81. How long have you had this relationship with this person?
PROBE FOR CLOSEST CATEGORY

HNRPTIM

- Less than six months.....1
- Six months to one year.....2
- One to two years.....3
- Two to five years4
- Longer than five years5
- Don't know/can't remember8

D82. **SHOWCARD D17**

Obviously you cannot say for certain what will happen, but could you please look at this card and read out the number of the statement you feel applies most closely to this relationship?

HNRPXM1

- I expect we shall get married1 **GO TO D91 (page 26)**
- I expect we shall live together2 **ASK**
- I have no plans to live together or to get married.....3 **D83**

D83. **SHOWCARD D18**

Can you please look at this card and tell me how likely it is that you will ever get married or remarried to anyone in the future?

HNRPXM2

- Very likely.....1
- Likely2
- Unlikely.....3
- Very unlikely4
- Don't know8

GO TO D91 (page 26)

ASK ALL CURRENTLY COHABITING

D84. The next few questions are about the choices people make in their personal relationships. We are interested in why you and your partner have chosen to live together rather than being married. Do you think there are any advantages in living as a couple, rather than being married?

HCOHADV
Yes1 **ASK D85**
No2 **GO TO D86**

D85. What do you think are the advantages of living as a couple?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

WRITE IN VERBATIM

_____ *HCOHAD1*
_____ *HCOHAD2*

OFFICE CODE

--	--

D86. And do you think there are any disadvantages in living as a couple rather than getting married?

HCOHDIS
Yes1 **ASK D87**
No2 **GO TO D88**

D87. What do you think are the disadvantages of living as a couple?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

WRITE IN VERBATIM

_____ *HCOHDS1*
_____ *HCOHDS2*

OFFICE CODE

--	--

D88. **SHOWCARD D19**
Obviously you cannot say for certain what will happen, but could you please look at this card and read out the number of the statement which you feel applies most closely to your current relationship?

HCOHXPM1

Planning to marry.....	1	GO TO
Probably get married at some point	2	D90
Probably just keep living together without marrying.....	3	ASK
Have not really thought about the future	4	D89
Other (SPECIFY)		
_____	5	
Don't know	8	

D89. **SHOWCARD D20**

Even though you have no plans to marry at the moment, can you please look at this card and tell me how likely it is that you will ever get married (or remarried) to anyone in the future?

HCOHXPM2

- Very likely.....1
- Likely2
- Unlikely.....3
- Very unlikely4
- Don't know8

D90. **INTERVIEWER CHECK FOR ALL MARRIED AND COHABITING**

ASK RESPONDENT IF NECESSARY

Has respondent been married/living with current spouse/partner for more than one year, that is since before September 1st 1997?

HIVLPARY

- Yes1 **GO TO D94**
- No2 **ASK D91**

ASK ALL NON-MARRIED AND THOSE STARTING CURRENT PARTNERSHIP/MARRIAGE AFTER SEPTEMBER 1st 1997

D91. An important social change in recent years has been the choices people make about relationships and marriage. In the past year since September 1st 1997, have you lived as a couple with someone (apart from your current partner) for at least one month?

HCOHLYR

- Yes1 **ASK D92**
- No2 **GO TO D94**
- Don't know.....8

D92. Starting with your most recent partner, can you tell me in what month and year you started living together?
ENTER START DATE IN GRID BELOW

D93. What month and year did you stop living together?
ENTER END DATE IN GRID BELOW

PROBE: And before that did you live with anyone else as a couple in the last year?

RECORD START AND END DATES OF ALL COHABITATION SPELLS UNTIL END DATE ON OR BEFORE SEPTEMBER 1st 1997

	D92						D93					
	Date started						Date ended					
	Month		Year				Month		Year			
Most recent (1st) partner	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	HCOHLBM1		HCOHLBY1				HCOHLEM1		HCOHLEY1			
2nd partner	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	HCOHLBM2		HCOHLBY2				HCOHLEM2		HCOHLEY2			
3rd partner	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	HCOHLBM3		HCOHLBY3				HCOHLEM3		HCOHLEY3			

CHECK FOR ALL RESPONDENTS

D94. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Respondent is:

	HIVCBAGE	
Male 16 - 64.....	1	ASK
Female 16 - 45.....	2	D95
Others.....	3	GO TO D97

D95. Do you think you will have any (more) children?

	HLCHMOR	
Yes.....	1	ASK
Currently pregnant (self or partner)	2	D96
No.....	3	GO TO
Don't know.....	8	D97

D96. How many (more) children do you think you will have?

--	--

**WRITE IN NUMBER
IF RANGE GIVEN
ENTER LOWER NUMBER**

HLCHNMOR

Don't know.....8

Refused.....9

D97. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a) Respondent alone.....1

b) Partner present2

c) Other adult(s) present.....3

d) Child(ren) present.....4

e) Supervisor present.....5

HIVDA

HIVDB

HIVDC

HIVDD

HIVDE

HEALTH AND CARING

M0. TIME BEGUN

HOURS		MINUTES	

I would now like to ask you about your health and the use you make of health services.

M1. Please think back over the last 12 months about how your health has been. Compared to people of your own age, would you say that your health has on the whole been ...

READ OUT

HHLSTAT

- Excellent..... 1
- Good..... 2
- Fair 3
- Poor..... 4
- or Very Poor?..... 5
- Don't know 8

M2. Can I check, are you registered as a disabled person, either with Social Services or with a green card?

HHLDSBL

- Yes 1
- No 2

M3. **SHOWCARD M1**

Do you have any of the health problems or disabilities listed on this card? You can just tell me which numbers apply.

EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE 'NONE'

HHLPRB

None.....0 **GO TO M4**

Problems or disability connected with:

- arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck
(including arthritis and rheumatism)01 **HHLPRBA**
- Difficulty in seeing (other than needing
glasses to read normal size print).....02 **HHLPRBB**
- Difficulty in hearing03 **HHLPRBC**
- Skin conditions/allergies.....04 **HHLPRBD**
- Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis05 **HHLPRBE**
- Heart/blood pressure or
blood circulation problems.....06 **HHLPRBF**
- Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems07 **HHLPRBG**
- Diabetes08 **HHLPRBH**
- Anxiety, depression or bad nerves09 **HHLPRBI**
- Alcohol or drug related problems10 **HHLPRBJ**
- Epilepsy.....11 **HHLPRBK**
- Migraine or frequent headaches.....12 **HHLPRBL**
- Other health problems
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)13 **HHLPRBM**

M4. Does your health in any way limit your daily activities compared to most people of your age?

HLLT

Yes1 **ASK M5**
No2 **GO TO M6**

M5. **SHOWCARD M2**

Please look at this card and tell me which of these activities, if any, you would normally find difficult to manage on your own?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- Doing the housework.....1 **HLLTA**
- Climbing stairs.....2 **HLLTB**
- Dressing yourself3 **HLLTC**
- Walking for at least 10 minutes4 **HLLTD**
- (None of these)5 **HLLTE**

M6. Does your health limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

INCLUDE BOTH PAID AND UNPAID WORK

HLLTW

Yes1 **ASK M7**
No2 **GO TO M9**

M7. Does your health keep you from doing some types of work?

HHLENDW

- | | | |
|---------------------|---|-----------------|
| Yes..... | 1 | ASK |
| No..... | 2 | M8 |
| Can do nothing..... | 3 | GO TO M9 |
| Don't know | 8 | ASK M8 |

M8. For work you can do, how much does your health limit the amount of work you can do? **READ OUT**

HHLLTWA

- | | |
|----------------------|---|
| A lot..... | 1 |
| Somewhat..... | 2 |
| Just a little | 3 |
| or Not at all? | 4 |

M9. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Is respondent aged 65 or over?
(Household Grid column 7)

HHGLIV65

- | | | |
|-----------|---|----------------------------|
| Yes | 1 | ASK M10 |
| No | 2 | GO TO M16 (page 31) |

ASK IF AGED 65 OR OVER, OTHERWISE GO TO M16, page 31

M10. a) Do you usually manage to get up and down stairs or steps . . .
READ OUT

HADLA

- | | | |
|--|---|---------------|
| On your own | 1 | ASK b) |
| Only with help from someone else | 2 | GO TO |
| or Not at all? | 3 | M11 |

b) Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

HADLAD

- | | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Very easy | 1 |
| Fairly easy..... | 2 |
| Fairly difficult | 3 |
| or Very difficult?..... | 4 |

M11. a) Do you usually manage to get around the house (except for any stairs) . . .

READ OUT

HADLB

On your own1 **ASK b)**
Only with help from someone else2 **GO TO**
or Not at all?.....3 **M12**

b) Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

HADLBD

Very easy1
Fairly easy2
Fairly difficult3
or Very difficult?.....4

M12. a) Do you usually manage to get in and out of bed . . .

READ OUT

HADLC

On your own1 **ASK b)**
Only with help from someone else2 **GO TO**
or Not at all?.....3 **M13**

b) Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

HADLCD

Very easy1
Fairly easy2
Fairly difficult3
or Very difficult?.....4

M13. a) Do you usually manage to cut your toenails . . .

READ OUT

HADLD

On your own1 **ASK b)**
Only with help from someone else2 **GO TO**
or Not at all?.....3 **M14**

b) Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

HADLDD

Very easy1
Fairly easy2
Fairly difficult3
or Very difficult?.....4

M14. a) Do you usually manage to bath, shower or wash all over . . .

READ OUT

HADLE

- On your own1 **ASK b)**
- Only with help from someone else2 **GO TO**
- or Not at all?.....3 **M15**

b) Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

HADLED

- Very easy1
- Fairly easy2
- Fairly difficult3
- or Very difficult?.....4

M15. a) Do you usually manage to go out of doors and walk down the road . . .

READ OUT

HADLF

- On your own1 **ASK b)**
- Only with help from someone else2 **GO TO**
- or Not at all?.....3 **M16**

b) Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

HADLFD

- Very easy1
- Fairly easy2
- Fairly difficult3
- or Very difficult?.....4

ASK ALL

M16. Since September 1st 1997, approximately how many times have you talked to, or visited a GP or family doctor about your own health? Please do not include any visits to a hospital.

HHL2GP

- None0
- One or two1
- Three to five2
- Six to ten.....3
- More than ten4
- Don't know.....8

M17. And since September 1st 1997, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient?

DO NOT INCLUDE VISITS TO ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY

HHL2HOP

- None0
- One or two1
- Three to five2
- Six to ten.....3
- More than ten4
- Don't know.....8

M18. Since September 1st 1997, have you had any kind of accident as a result of which you saw a doctor or went to hospital?

HXDTS

- Yes1 **ASK M19**
- No2 **GO TO M20**

M19. Have you had one accident or more than one?

HNXDTS

- One1
- Two2
- Three3
- Four +4

M20. Since September 1st 1997, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?

INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

HHOSP

- Yes1 **ASK M21**
- No2 **GO TO M25**

M21. Since September 1st 1997, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

NUMBER OF DAYS:

--	--	--

HHOSPD

- Don't know.....8
- Refused9

M22. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:
IS RESPONDENT FEMALE AND UNDER 45?**

Yes1 **ASK M23**
No2 **GO TO M24**

M23. Was any of this for child-birth?

HHOSPCH

Yes - all.....1
Yes - some.....2
No3

M24. Was/were your hospital stay(s) free under the National Health Service or paid for privately?

CODE ONE ONLY

HHOSPHN

S

All free under the NHS1
All paid for privately2
Some NHS/ some private3
Don't know8

ASK ALL

M25. Are you covered by private medical insurance, whether in your own name or through another family member?

HHLCVR

Yes, in own name.....1 **ASK M26**
Yes, through another family member.....2 **GO TO**
No, not insured3 **M28**
Don't know8

M26. How is this insurance paid for?

HHLCVRH

You pay for all or a part of it directly1 **ASK M27**
Your employer deducts it from your wages2 **GO TO**
Your employer pays it fully as a benefit to you3 **M28**

M27. How much do you pay per month for this insurance? Please include the contribution for all family members covered by an insurance in your name.

**IF THE INSURANCE IS IN JOINT NAMES,
PLEASE GIVE ONLY RESPONDENT'S SHARE**

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

--	--	--

HHLCVRL

Don't know.....8
Refused9

ASK ALL

M28. SHOWCARD M3

Here is a list of some health and welfare services.
Have you yourself made use of any of these services since September 1st 1997?

HHLSV

Yes1 **ASK M29**
No2 **GO TO M32**

**M29. Which services have you used?
(CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW)
PROMPT FOR 'Any Others'?**

FOR EACH SERVICE USED ASK M30 AND M31

**M30. Thinking about the (SERVICE AT M29) was this from the NHS or social services, or was it from a private or voluntary agency?
CODE IN GRID BELOW**

M31. Was it all free or did you have to pay anything for this?

	<u>M29</u>		<u>M30</u>		<u>M31</u>	
	Used		NHS/SSD = 1 Private/Voluntary= 2 Both (codes 1 and 2) = 3 Don't know = 8		Free = 1 Paid = 2 Both = 3	
Health visitor, district nurse	01	HHLSVA	1 . . . 2 . . . 3 . . . 8	HHLSVAN	1 . . . 2 . . . 3	HHLSVAF
Home-help	02	HHLSVB	1 . . . 2 . . . 3 . . . 8	HHLSVBN	1 . . . 2 . . . 3	HHLSVBF
Meals on wheels.....	03	HHLSVC	1 . . . 2 . . . 3 . . . 8	HHLSVCN	1 . . . 2 . . . 3	HHLSVCF
Social worker or welfare officer	04	HHLSVD	1 . . . 2 . . . 3 . . . 8	HHLSVDN	1 . . . 2 . . . 3	HHLSVDF
Chiropodist.....	05	HHLSVE	1 . . . 2 . . . 3 . . . 8	HHLSVEN	1 . . . 2 . . . 3	HHLSVEF
Alternative medical practitioner (e.g. homeopath, osteopath)	06	HHLSVF	1 . . . 2 . . . 3 . . . 8	HHLSVFN	1 . . . 2 . . . 3	HHLSVFF
Psychotherapist (including psychiatrist or analyst)	07	HHLSVG	1 . . . 2 . . . 3 . . . 8	HHLSVGN	1 . . . 2 . . . 3	HHLSVGF
Speech therapist or occupational therapist	08	HHLSVH	1 . . . 2 . . . 3 . . . 8	HHLSVHN	1 . . . 2 . . . 3	HHLSVHF
Physiotherapist	09	HHLSVI	1 . . . 2 . . . 3 . . . 8	HHLSVIN	1 . . . 2 . . . 3	HHLSVIF
Hospital consultant/outpatients	10	HHLSVL	1 . . . 2 . . . 3 . . . 8	HHLSVLN	1 . . . 2 . . . 3	HHLSVLF
Family planning clinic	11	HHLSVM	1 . . . 2 . . . 3 . . . 8	HHLSVMN	1 . . . 2 . . . 3	HHLSVMF
Any other health or welfare services? (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)						
_____	12	HHLSVJ	1 . . . 2 . . . 3 . . . 8	HHLSVJN	1 . . . 2 . . . 3	HHLSVJF
_____	13	HHLSVK	1 . . . 2 . . . 3 . . . 8	HHLSVKN	1 . . . 2 . . . 3	HHLSVKF

M32. **SHOWCARD M4 FOR MEN; SHOWCARD M5 FOR WOMEN**

Would you please tell me whether you have had any of the health check-ups and tests listed on this card since September 1st 1997?

HHLCK

Yes1 **ASK M33**
 No2 **GO TO M35**

M33. Which ones? You can just tell me which numbers apply
FOR EACH MENTION RING CODE IN GRID AND ASK M34
INCLUDE TESTS DONE AS PART OF TREATMENT

M34. Did you get this on the NHS or was it private?

M33	M34	
Check ups/	NHS	= 1
Tests	Private	= 2
	Both	= 3
	Don't know	= 8

dental check-up	01	HHLCKA	1 2..... 3.....8	HHLCKAN
eyesight test by an optician.....	02	HHLCKB	1 2..... 3.....8	HHLCKBN
chest/other x-rays.....	03	HHLCKC	1 2..... 3.....8	HHLCKCN
blood pressure.....	04	HHLCKD	1 2..... 3.....8	HHLCKDN
cholesterol test.....	05	HHLCKE	1 2..... 3.....8	HHLCKEN
blood test.....	06	HHLCKI	1 2..... 3.....8	HHLCKIN
other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)				
_____	07	HHLCKF	1 2..... 3.....8	HHLCKFN

FOR WOMEN ONLY

cervical smear.....	08	HHLCKG	1 2..... 3.....8	HHLCKGN
breast screening	09	HHLCKH	1 2..... 3.....8	HHLCKHN

M35. Do you smoke cigarettes?

HSMOKER

Yes1 **ASK M36**
 No2 **GO TO M37**

M36. Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?
IF VARIES, PROMPT FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK

NUMBER:

--	--

PER DAY
 Less than 1 = 00 HNCIGS

ASK ALL

M37. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** *Is this a single person household?*

Yes1 **GO TO M40**
No2 **ASK M38**

M38. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (ASK IF NEEDED):**

Is there anyone living with you who is sick, handicapped or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick or handicapped (or elderly) relative/husband/wife/friend, etc)?

H A I D H H

Yes1 **ASK M39**
No2 **GO TO M40**
Other (**SPECIFY**)3

M39. Who is the person/people you look after?

ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

1st PERSON	2nd PERSON	3rd PERSON						
<table border="1" style="width: 40px; height: 20px;"><tr><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="width: 40px; height: 20px;"><tr><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="width: 40px; height: 20px;"><tr><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td></tr></table>		
H A I D H U A	H A I D H U B	H A I D H U C						

M40. Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, handicapped or elderly person not living with you?

EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

H A I D X H H

Yes1 **ASK M41**
No2 **GO TO M43**

M41. Is that one person or more than one?

IF MORE THAN ONE PROBE HOW MANY

ENTER NUMBER CARED FOR:

H N A I D X H H

M42. Who is it that you look after or help?

**CODE FIRST TWO MENTIONED
CODE RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT**

HAI DHU1

HAI DHU2

	1st Dep	2nd Dep
Parent/parent-in-law	1	1
Grandparent	2	2
Aunt/uncle	3	3
Other relative (SPECIFY)		
_____	4	4
Friend or neighbour	5	5
Client(s) of voluntary organisation	6	6
Other (SPECIFY)		
_____	7	7

M43. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Does respondent look after or provide any regular care for anyone inside or outside the household?

Yes1 **ASK M44**
No2 **GO TO M45**

ASK ALL CARE-GIVERS

M44. In total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping (him/her/them)?

IF 'VARIES' PROBE 'Is that usually under or over 20 hours a week?'
INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

HAI DHRS

- 0 - 4 hours per week01
- 5 - 9 hours per week02
- 10-19 hours per week03
- 20-34 hours per week04
- 35-49 hours per week05
- 50-99 hours per week06
- 100 or more hours per week/
continuous care07
- Varies under 20 hours.....08
- Varies 20 hours or more09
- Other **(SPECIFY)**
- _____ 10
- Don't know.....98

M45. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- a) Respondent alone.....1 **HIVMA**
- b) Partner present2 **HIVMB**
- c) Other adult(s) present.....3 **HIVMC**
- d) Child(ren) present.....4 **HIVMD**
- e) Supervisor present5 **HIVME**

EMPLOYMENT

HOURS		MINUTES	

E0. **TIME SECTION BEGUN**

E1. Can I just check, did you do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?

HJBHAS

Yes1 **GO TO E4**
 No2 **ASK E2**

E2. Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

HJBOFF

Yes1 **ASK E3**
 No2 **GO TO E93 (page 63)**
 Waiting to take up job3 **GO TO E105 (page 65)**

E3. What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

HJBOFFY

Maternity leave01
 Other leave/holiday02
 Sick/injured03
 Attending training course04
 Laid off/on short time05
 On strike.....06
 Other personal/family reasons
(GIVE DETAILS)
 _____ 07
 Other reasons **(GIVE DETAILS)**
 _____ 08

E4. Is your current job **(READ OUT)**

HJBTERM

A permanent job1
 A seasonal, temporary or casual job.....2
 Or a job done under contract or for a
 fixed period of time?3

E5. What was your (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

**IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS
IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID**

ENTER JOB TITLE: _____

**DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:
(IF RELEVANT 'WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')**

HJBSOC

_____ OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--	--	--

E6. What does the firm/organisation you work for actually make or do (at the place where you work)?

DESCRIBE FULLY

HJBSIC

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--

HJBSIC92

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--

E6a. What is the exact name of your employer or the trading name if one is used?

DO NOT USE ABBREVIATIONS

WRITE IN _____

E7. Are you an employee or self-employed?

HJBSEMP

Employee1 **ASK E8**
Self-employed2 **GO TO E56 (page 53)**

E8. Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

HJBMNGR

Manager1
Foreman/supervisor2
NOT manager or supervisor3

E9. **SHOWCARD E1**

Which of the types of organisations on this card do you work for (in your main job)?

HJBSECT

Private firm/company/plc.....	01
Civil Service or central government (not armed forces)	02
Local government or town hall (inc local education, fire, police)	03
National Health Service or State Higher Education (inc polytechnics)	04
Nationalised Industry	05
Non-profit making organisation (include charities, co-operatives etc)	06
Armed forces	07
Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	

08

E10. **SHOWCARD E2**

How many people are employed at the place where you work?

**INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING
PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS**

HJBSIZE

1 - 2	01
3 - 9	02
10 - 24	03
25 - 49	04
50 - 99	05
100 - 199	06
200 - 499	07
500 - 999	08
1000 or more.....	09
Don't know but fewer than 25.....	10
Don't know but 25 or more.....	11

E11. Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN MARGIN AND ASK FOR AVERAGE

HOURS

--	--

WRITE IN:

HJBHRS

Not applicable7
 Don't know8
 Refused.....9

E12. And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

HOURS

--	--

WRITE IN:

HJBOT

ASK E13

Don't know8 **ASK E13**
 None0 **GO TO E14**

E13. How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

HOURS

--	--

WRITE IN:

HJBOTPD

No paid overtime.....0
 Don't know8

E14. Thinking about the hours you work, assuming that you would be paid the same amount per hour,would you prefer to

(READ OUT)

HJBHRLK

Work fewer hours than you do now.....1
 Work more hours than you do now2
 Or carry on working the same number of hours?.....3
 Don't know/can't say8

E15. Do you work mainly: **(READ OUT)**
CODE ONE ONLY

HJBPL

- At home1 **GO TO E18**
- At your employer's premises.....2
- Driving or travelling around3 **ASK**
- Or at one or more other places?.....4 **E16**
- Other **(GIVE DETAILS)**

_____ 5

E16. About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

MINUTES

WRITE IN:

--	--	--

HJBTTWT

Doesn't apply7

Don't know.....8

E17. And what usually is your main means of travel to work?
CODE ONE ONLY

HJBTTWM

- British rail, train01
- Underground, tube, metro.....02
- Bus, minibus or coach (public or private).....03
- Motor cycle, scooter, moped.....04
- Driving a car or van.....05
- Passenger in car or van06
- Pedal cycle.....07
- On foot **(WALKS ALL THE WAY)**.....08
- Other **(SPECIFY)**

_____ 09

E18. **SHOWCARD E3**

I'm going to read out a list of various aspects of jobs, and after each one I'd like you to tell me from this card which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with that particular aspect of your own present job

(READ OUT)

(WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN WHERE 1 = COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED; 7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED; 4 = NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED)

(PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'HOW SATISFIED WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE WITH THE IN YOUR PRESENT JOB?')

DOESN'T APPLY TO ME = 0

DON'T KNOW = 8

- | | | | |
|---|--|----------------------|---------|
| 1 | The total pay, including any overtime or bonuses | <input type="text"/> | HJBSAT2 |
| 2 | Your job security | <input type="text"/> | HJBSAT4 |
| 3 | The actual work itself | <input type="text"/> | HJBSAT6 |
| 4 | The hours you work | <input type="text"/> | HJBSAT7 |

E19. All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall using the same 1 - 7 scale?

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN HJBSAT
Don't know = 8

E20. The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund, but before any deductions for tax, national insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E21

HPAYGL

Don't know.....8 **GO TO E22**

Refused9 **GO TO E31 (page 46)**

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAY SLIP IF POSSIBLE

E21. How long a period did that cover?

HPAYGW

- Week1
- Fortnight2
- Four weeks3
- Calendar month.....4
- Year5
- Other **(WRITE IN)**

_____ 6

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

E22. And what was your take-home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E23

HPAYNL

Don't know.....8 **GO TO**

Refused9 **E31 (page 46)**

NO DEDUCTIONS MADE.....0 **GO TO E24**

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAY SLIP IF POSSIBLE

E23. How long a period did that cover?

HPAYNW

- Week1
- Fortnight2
- Four weeks3
- Calendar month.....4
- Year5
- Other **(WRITE IN)**

_____ 6

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

E24. **RECORD PAY SLIP CHECK**

HPAYSLP

- Respondent checked most recent payslip.....1 **ASK**
- Respondent checked earlier payslip.....2 **E25**
- No payslip checked.....3 **GO TO E26**

E25. Can you tell me what your Tax Code is?
DO NOT ADD EXTRA LEADING ZEROS

WRITE IN:

--	--	--	--	--

- Don't know8
- Refused9

E26. Your take home pay last time was (**AMOUNT AT E22**). Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity pay)?

HPAYUSL

- Yes1 **GO TO E31**
- No2 **ASK E27**

E27. How much are you usually paid?
IF NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E28

HPAYU

- Don't know8 **GO TO E30**
- Refused9 **GO TO E31**

E28. How long a period did that cover?

HPAYUW

- Week.....1
- Fortnight2
- Four weeks3
- Calendar month.....4
- Year5
- Other (**WRITE IN**)

_____ 6

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

E29. And is that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

HPAYUG

- Before deductions1
- After deductions2
- No deductions3
- Don't know8

E30. Can I just check, why was it that your pay last time was different from your usual pay?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- a) It included back pay01 **HPAYDF1**
- b) It included advance holiday pay02 **HPAYDF2**
- c) It included a tax refund03 **HPAYDF3**
- d) It included statutory sick pay04 **HPAYDF4**
- e) Absent due to sickness, no statutory sick pay included05 **HPAYDF5**
- f) It included statutory maternity pay06 **HPAYDF6**
- g) Unusual amount of overtime07 **HPAYDF7**
- h) It included a bonus payment, tips or commission.....08 **HPAYDF9**
- i) Other (**SPECIFY**).....09 **HPAYDF8**

E31. Does your pay include performance related pay?

HJBPERFP

- Yes1
- No2

E32. In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as a Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit sharing bonus, or an occasional commission?

EXCLUDE SHARES AND INCOME IN KIND

HJBONUS

- Yes1 **ASK E33**
- No2 **GO TO E35**

E33. What was the total amount of bonus you received over the last twelve months?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E34
HJBONAM

Don't know.....8 **GO TO**
Refused9 **E35**

E34. Was this/these amount(s) before tax or after tax? *HJBONG*

Before tax1
After tax.....2
Don't know.....8

E35. Some people can normally expect their pay to rise every year by moving to the next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated pay rises. Are you paid on this type of incremental scale?

INCLUDE AS 'YES' IF RESPONDENT IS AT TOP OF SCALE

HJBRISE

Yes1
No2
Don't know.....8

E36. Is there a trade union, or a similar body such as a staff association, recognised by your management for negotiating pay or conditions for the people doing your sort of job in your workplace?

HTUJBPL

Yes1 **ASK E37**
No2 **GO TO E38**
Don't know.....8

E37. Are you a member this trade union/association? *HTUIN1*

Yes1
No2

E38. In your current job do you have opportunities for promotion? *HJBOPPS*

Yes1
No2
Don't know.....8

E39. **SHOWCARD E4**

Which of the categories on this card best describes the times of day you usually work?

CODE ONE ONLY

HJBTIME

- Mornings only01
- Afternoons only.....02
- During the day03
- Evenings only04
- At night05
- Both lunchtime and evenings06
- Other times of day07
- Rotating shifts08
- Varies/no usual pattern09
- Daytime and evenings10
- Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

_____ 11

E40. Does your present employer run a pension scheme or superannuation scheme for which you are eligible?

INCLUDE CONTRIBUTORY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY SCHEMES

HJBPEN

- Yes1 **ASK E41**
- No2 **GO TO**
- Don't know.....8 **E42**

E41. Do you belong to your employer's pension scheme?

HJBPENM

- Yes1
- No2
- Don't know.....8

E42. **IS KEY CHECK A 'Yes', code 1?**
(FRONT PAGE)

HIVLYR

- Yes 1 **ASK E43**
- No 2 **GO TO E48**

E47. And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there usually no deductions made at all from your salary?

HPAYSG

- Before deductions1
- After deductions2
- No deductions3
- Don't know8

NOW GO TOO (page 60)

RESPONDENTS NOT INTERVIEWED AT LAST WAVE

E48. What was the date you started working in your present position? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer.

DAY	MONTH	YEAR
<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
HJBBGD	HJBBGM	HJBBGY4

**IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER '98'
 CODE YEAR AND ASK E49, IF UNSURE
 IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER '9998'**

E49. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Is date at E48 September 1st 1997 or before?

HJBBGLY

DATE AT E48 IS: September 1st 1997 or BEFORE.....1 **ASK E50**
AFTER September 1st 19972 **GO TO E53**

E50. Thinking back to September 1st 1997, at that time how much were you usually paid?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £ **ASK E51**

HPAYLY

NO USUAL PAY: GIVE AVERAGE

- Same as now7 **GO TO**
- Don't know.....8 **0**
- Refused9 **(page 60)**

E51. And what period did that cover?

HPAYLYW

- Week 1
- Fortnight 2
- Four weeks 3
- Calendar month..... 4
- Year 5
- Other **(WRITE IN)**

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

_____ 6

E52. And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

HPAYLYG

- Before deductions 1
- After deductions 2
- No deductions 3
- Don't know..... 8

NOW GO TO 0 (page 60)

E53. How much were you usually paid when you started working in your present position?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E54

HPAYS

NO USUAL PAY: GIVE AVERAGE

- Same as now 7
- Don't know..... 8
- Refused 9

GO TO 0 (page 60)

E54. And what period did that cover?

HPAYSW

- Week 1
- Fortnight 2
- Four weeks 3
- Calendar month..... 4
- Year 5
- Other **(WRITE IN)**

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

_____ 6

E55. And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there usually no deductions made at all from your salary?

HPAYSG

Before deductions	1] GO TO 0 (page 60)
After deductions	2	
No deductions	3	
Don't know.....	8	

NOW GO TO 0 (page 60)

SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY

Next we have some questions specifically for the self-employed. The employment conditions of self-employed people can vary a great deal so some of these questions may seem as if they don't apply to you, but please try and answer them as far as possible.

E56. First of all, do you have any employees?

HJSBOSS

- YES, has employees.....1 **ASK E57**
- NO, does not have employees2 **GO TO E58**

E57. How many people do you employ?

HJSSIZE

- 1 - 2.....01
- 3 - 9.....02
- 10 - 24.....03
- 25 - 49.....04
- 50 - 99.....05
- 100 - 199.....06
- 200 - 499.....07
- 500 - 999.....08
- 1000 or more09

- Don't know but fewer than 2510
- Don't know but 25 or more11

E58. How many hours in total do you usually work a week in your job?

IF NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

HOURS

WRITE IN:

--	--

HJSHRS

Don't know.....8

E59. Thinking about the hours you work, assuming that you would earn the same amount per hour as at present would you prefer to

(READ OUT)

HJSHRLK

- Work fewer hours than you do now1
- Work more hours than you do now2
- Or carry on working the same number of hours?3
- Don't know8

E60. **SHOWCARD E4**

Which of the categories on this card best describes the times of day you usually work?

HJSTIME

- Mornings only.....01
- Afternoons only02
- During the day03
- Evenings only04
- At night.....05
- Both lunchtime and evenings06
- Other times of day.....07
- Rotating shifts08
- Varies/no usual pattern.....09
- Daytime and evenings.....10
- Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

_____ 11

E61. **SHOWCARD E5**

Please look at this card and tell me which of these best describes your employment situation?

HJSTYPEB

- Running a business or a professional practice.....1
 - Partner in a business or a professional practice2
 - Working for myself3
 - A sub-contractor4
 - Doing freelance work5
 - Self-employed in some other way
- (GIVE DETAILS)**

_____ 6

E62. In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?

HJSACCS

- Yes1 **ASK E63**
- No2 **GO TO**
- Not yet but will be3 **E74**

E63. Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

HJSPART

- Own account (sole owner)1 **ASK E64**
- In partnership2 **GO TO E69**

ASK OWN ACCOUNT / SOLE OWNERS

E64. What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT

CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998

	MONTH	YEAR						
BEGINNING	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>				
	<i>HJSPRBM</i>	<i>HJSPRBY4</i>						
ENDING	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>				
	<i>HJSPREM</i>	<i>HJSPREY4</i>						

E65. What was the amount of your share of the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

--	--	--	--	--	--

ASK E66
HJSPRF

Don't know.....8 **GO TO**
 Refused9 **E78 (page 58)**

E66. Does this figure refer to profit or loss?

HJSPRLS

Profit/earnings.....1 **ASK E67**
 Loss.....2 **GO TO E78 (page 58)**

E67. Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

HJSPRTX

Yes (before tax).....1
 No (after tax).....2

E68. And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

HJSPRNI

Yes (before NI).....1 **GO TO**
 No (after NI)2 **E78 (page 58)**

GO TO E78 (page 58)

ASK PARTNERS

E69. The questions that follow are just about your own share of the business - that is, not including your partner's share.

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT

CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998

	MONTH	YEAR						
BEGINNING	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>				
	<i>HJSPRBM</i>	<i>HJSPRBY4</i>						
ENDING	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>				
	<i>HJSPREM</i>	<i>HJSPREY4</i>						

E70. What was the amount of your share of the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

--	--	--	--	--	--

ASK E71
HJSPRF

Don't know.....8 **GO TO**
 Refused9 **E78 (page 58)**

E71. Does this figure refer to profit or loss?

HJSPRLS

Profit/earnings.....1 **ASK E72**
 Loss.....2 **GO TO E78 (page 58)**

E72. Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

HJSPRTX

Yes (before tax).....1
 No (after tax)2

E73. And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

HJSPRNI

Yes (before NI).....1 **GO TO**
 No (after NI)2 **E78 (page 58)**

GO TO E78 (page 58)

ASK IF NO BUSINESS ACCOUNTS PREPARED

E74. Now I'd like to ask some questions about your income from your job/business; that is after paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work.

On average, what was your WEEKLY or MONTHLY income from this job/business over the last 12 months?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E75
HJSPAYU

Don't know.....8 **GO TO**
 Refused9 **E78**

E75. Was that weekly or monthly income?

HJSPAYW

Weekly income.....1
 Monthly income.....2
 Other (**SPECIFY**)

_____ 3

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

E76. Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

HJSPYTX

Yes (before tax).....1
 No (after tax)2

E77. And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

HJSPYNI

Yes (before NI).....1
 No (after NI)2

E78. Where do you mainly work? Is it **(READ OUT)**

HJSPL

- At home 1
- From your own home 2 **GO TO E81**
- From separate business premises 3
- From a van or stall 4 **ASK**
- From clients or customer's premises 5 **E79**
- Or from some other place? **(GIVE DETAILS)**

_____ 6

E79. About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

**ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE**

WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES:

--	--	--

HJSTTWT

- Doesn't apply 7
- Don't know 8

E80. And what usually is your main means of travel to work?

CODE ONE ONLY

HJSTTWM

- British rail, train 01
- Underground, tube, metro 02
- Bus, minibus or coach (public or private)..... 03
- Motor cycle, scooter, moped 04
- Driving a car or van 05
- Passenger in car or van 06
- Pedal cycle 07
- On foot **(WALKS ALL WAY ONLY)** 08
- Other **(SPECIFY)**

_____ 09

E81. **SHOWCARD E6**

I'm going to read out a list of various aspects of jobs, and for each one I'd like you to tell me from this card which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with that particular aspect of your own present job

(READ OUT)

(WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN WHERE 1 = COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED; 7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED; 4 = NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED)

(PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'HOW SATISFIED WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE WITH THE IN YOUR PRESENT JOB?')

DOESN'T APPLY TO ME = 0

DON'T KNOW = 8

- | | | | |
|---|--|----------------------|---------|
| 1 | The total pay, including any overtime or bonuses | <input type="text"/> | HJSSAT1 |
| 2 | Your job security | <input type="text"/> | HJSSAT2 |
| 3 | The actual work itself..... | <input type="text"/> | HJSSAT4 |
| 4 | The hours you work | <input type="text"/> | HJSSAT5 |

E82. All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall using the same 1 - 7 scale?

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

DON'T KNOW = 8

HJSSAT

E83. On what date did you start doing your present job, by that I mean the beginning of your current spell of doing the work you are doing now on a self-employed basis?

DAY	MONTH	YEAR
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
HJSBGD	HJSBGM	HJSBGY4

**IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER '98' AND CODE YEAR
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER '9998'**

ASK ALL CURRENTLY WORKING (E1 OR E2 = 1)

I am going to read out a list of things which you may or may not want to happen to your current employment situation. For each one can you please tell me whether you would like this to happen to you in the next twelve months. Would you like to . . .

READ OUT a) AND CODE BELOW

ASK E84 for a) AND CODE BELOW

E84. (Even though you would not like this to happen) Do you think this actually will happen in the coming twelve months?

REPEAT 0 AND E84 FOR EACH b) TO e)

	<u>0</u>	<u>E84</u>
	Would like to happen	Think will happen
	HJBLKCHA	HJXPCHA
a) Get a better job with your current employer?	Yes.....1 No.....2 Doesn't apply...3 Don't know .....8	Yes.....1 No.....2 Doesn't apply ..3 Don't know .....8
	HJBLKCHB	HJXPCHB
b) Take up any work related training?	Yes.....1 No.....2 Don't know .....8	Yes.....1 No.....2 Don't know .....8
	HJBLKCHC	HJXPCHC
c) Start a new job with a new employer?	Yes.....1 No.....2 Don't know .....8	Yes.....1 No.....2 Don't know .....8
	HJBLKCHD	HJXPCHD
d) Start up your own business (a new business)?	Yes.....1 No.....2 Don't know .....8	Yes.....1 No.....2 Don't know .....8
	HJBLKCHE	HJXPCHE
e) Give up paid work?	Yes.....1 No.....2 Don't know .....8	Yes.....1 No.....2 Don't know .....8

E85. **INTERVIEWER CODE**
MRS SOCIAL GRADE FOR RESPONDENT

	HJBMRS
AB.....	1
C1.....	2
C2.....	3
D.....	4
E.....	5

E86. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Is respondent the Responsible Adult for any child/children aged 12 or under? (Household Grid, Col 13)

HRACH12

Yes1 **ASK E87**
 No2 **GO TO E105 (page 65)**

E87. **SHOWCARD E7**

Which of the following best describes the way you arrange for your children aged 12 or under to be looked after while you are at work?

CODE UP TO 3 MENTIONS

	1st Mention	2nd Mention	3rd Mention
	HJBCHC1	HJBCHC2	HJBCHC3
01 I work only while they are at school	01	01	01
02 They look after themselves until I get home	02	02	02
03 I work from home	03	03	03
04 My spouse/partner looks after them	04	04	04
05 A <u>nanny or mother's help</u> looks after them at home.....	05	05	05
06 They go to a <u>work-place nursery</u>	06	06	06
07 They go to a <u>day nursery</u>	07	07	07
08 They go to a <u>child minder</u>	08	08	08
09 A <u>relative</u> looks after them.....	09	09	09
10 A <u>friend or neighbour</u> looks after them.....	10	10	10
11 Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)			
_____	11	11	11

E88. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

IF ANY CODES 5 - 11 RINGED ABOVE: ASK E89

IF ONLY CODES 1 - 4 RINGED ABOVE: GO TO E92

E89. Is this childcare free of charge or does some or all of it have to be paid for?

HXPCHCF

All free of charge1 **GO TO E92**
 Some/all paid for.....2 **ASK E90**

E90. About how much a week on average does the childcare cost?

ENTER TO NEAREST £

--	--	--

HXPCHC

- Don't know.....8
- Refused9

E91. **SHOWCARD E8**

Which of the statements on this card comes closest to how you pay for this childcare?

HHUXPCH

- I pay for all of it out of my wages/salary1
- I pay for most of it out of my wages/salary.....2
- I share the cost equally with my spouse/partner3
- My spouse/partner pays for most of it4
- My spouse/partner pays for all of it.....5
- Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

_____ 6

E92. Who usually looks after your children when they are ill?

CODE ONE ONLY

HHUNURS

- Respondent1
- Spouse/partner2
- Mother's help/nanny3
- Relative.....4
- Friend/neighbour.....5
- Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

_____ 6

It varies7

**GO TO
E105**

GO TO E105 (page 65)

ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (E2=2)

E93. Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last week, that is the 7 days ending yesterday?

HJULK1

Yes1 **GO TO E95**
 No2 **ASK E94**

E94. Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

HJULK4

Yes1 **ASK E95**
 No2 **GO TO E96**

E95. In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work. Have you . . . **READ OUT**

Yes No

- | | | | |
|---|---|--------|--------------------|
| a) Applied directly to an employer..... | 1 |2 |] GO TO E97 |
| b) Studied or replied to advertisements..... | 1 |2 | |
| c) Contacted a private employment agency or Job Centre..... | 1 |2 | |
| d) Asked friends or contacts..... | 1 |2 | |
| e) Taken steps to start your own business | 1 |2 | |

HJULKA
 HJULKB
 HJULKC
 HJULKD
 HJULKE

E96. Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

HJULKJB

Yes1 **ASK E97**
 No2 **GO TO E105 (page 65)**

E97. If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

HJUBGN

Yes1
 No2

E98. Are you looking for (Would you like to have) a particular kind of job or any sort of job you could find?

HJUSPEC

Particular1 **ASK E99**
 Any sort/both.....2 **GO TO E100**

E99. What sort of job would that be? Could you give me if possible a job title and describe the sort of work you would be doing?

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--	--	--

ENTER JOB TITLE:

HJUSOC

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

E100. About how many hours in a week do you think you would be able to work?

HOURS

--	--

WRITE IN:

HJUHR SX

None.....0
Don't know.....8

**GO TO
E102**

E101. What weekly take-home pay would you expect to get (for that)?

IF 'DON'T KNOW' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £

--	--	--	--

HJUPAYX

Don't know.....8
Refused9

E102. What is the lowest weekly take-home pay you would consider accepting for a job?

IF 'DON'T KNOW' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £

--	--	--	--

HJUPAYL

Don't know.....8
Refused9

ASK E103

**GO TO
E104**

E103. About how many hours in a week would you expect to have to work for that pay?

HOURS

--	--

WRITE IN:

HJUHR SL

Don't know.....8

E104. How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is

READ OUT

HEPROSH

- Very likely1
- Likely.....2
- Unlikely3
- Very unlikely4
- Don't know.....8

CHECK FOR ALL

E105. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: RESPONDENT IS**

HEAAGE

- Male 16-641 **ASK**
- Female 16-592 **E106**
- Others3 **GO TO E108**

E106. Some people, although they have a job, are entitled to sign on, while others who are looking for work may not sign on.

May I just check, last week were you signed on at an Unemployment Benefit Office?

HJBUB

- Yes1 **ASK E107**
- No2 **GO TO E108**

E107. Can I just check, was this **(READ OUT)**
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

HJBUBY

- To claim unemployment benefit.....1
- To claim income support as
an unemployed person2
- Or in order to get credits for
National Insurance contributions?.....3

E108. Do you currently earn any money from (a second job) odd jobs or from work that you might do from time to time (apart from your main job)?

**INC BABY SITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENT,
POOLS AGENT ETC**

HJ2HAS

- Yes1 **ASK E109**
- No2 **GO TO E113**

E109. What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--	--	--

ENTER JOB TITLE:

HJ2SOC

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

E110. Are you an employee or self employed?

HJ2SEMP

Employee1
Self-employed2

E111. How many hours do you usually work a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

HOURS

--	--	--

WRITE IN:

HJ2HRS

Don't know.....8

E112. Before tax and other deductions how much did you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in the last calendar month?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £

--	--	--	--

HJ2PAY

Don't know.....8

Refused9

E113. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- a) Respondent alone.....1
- b) Partner present.....2
- c) Other adult(s) present.....3
- d) Child(ren) present4
- e) Supervisor present.....5

HIVEA
HIVEB
HIVEC
HIVED
HIVEE

This page has been left blank deliberately

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

J1. INTERVIEWER CHECK (D17 or D34 code 07)

Is respondent full-time student/at school?

Yes..... 1 **GO TO J6 (page 69)**
No..... 2 **ASK J2**

J2. IS KEY CHECK A 'Yes', code 1?

(FRONT PAGE)

Yes..... 1 **CHECK J3**
No..... 2 **CHECK J4**

EITHER COMPLETE J3 OR J4 , NOT BOTH

RESPONDENTS WITH FULL INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW LAST YEAR / J2 = 1

J3. INTERVIEWER CHECK (E7, page 39)

Is respondent

An employee1 **CHECK E43, page 49 and
ENTER DATE BELOW at J5**
Self employed2 **CHECK E83, page 59 and
ENTER DATE BELOW at J5**
Neither?.....3 **GO TO J6**

RESPONDENTS NOT FULL INTERVIEW LAST YEAR / J2 = 2

J4. INTERVIEWER CHECK (E7, page 39)

Is respondent

An employee1 **CHECK E48, page 50 and
ENTER DATE BELOW at J5**
Self employed2 **CHECK E83, page 59 and
ENTER DATE BELOW at J5**
Neither?.....3 **GO TO J6**

J5. INTERVIEWER CHECK: START DATE OF PRESENT JOB

WRITE IN: DAY MONTH YEAR

HCJSBGD HCJSBGM HCJSBGY4 **NOW GO TO J8**

NON EMPLOYED ONLY

J6. SHOWCARD J1

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your current situation?

HNEMST

- Unemployed 03
- Retired from paid work altogether 04
- On maternity leave 05
- Looking after family or home..... 06
- Full-time student/ at school 07
- Long term sick or disabled..... 08
- On a government training scheme 09
- Something else (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

_____ 10

J7. On what date did your present spell of being (**CODE AT J6**) begin?

WRITE IN: DAY MONTH YEAR

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

HCJSBGD HCJSBGM HCJSBGY4

IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER '98' AND CODE YEAR
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER '9998'

J8. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**
 Is date at J5 or J7 September 1st 1997 or before?

ASK RESPONDENT IF UNCLEAR

HCJSBLY

DATE IS: Yes, September 1st 1997 or before 1 **GO TO J29 (page 77)**
 No, after September 1st 1997..... 2 **ASK J9**

J9. **READ OUT**

I'd like to ask you a few questions now about what you might have been doing since September 1st 1997 in the way of paid work, unemployment, or things like time spent retired or looking after your family. We can use this calendar to help sort it out.

HAND CALENDAR

As we need to get as complete a picture as possible I'd like you to tell me about any spells you may have had in or out of paid employment, even if they were just a few days when you were waiting to take up another job. I'd also like you to tell me about any changes that might have happened while you were working like getting promoted or starting a different job with the same employer.

I'll start by asking what you were doing immediately before {your current job which you told me earlier started on (DATE J5)/your current spell of (CODE J6) which started on (DATE J7)}

SHOWCARD J2

Can you look at this card please and tell me which of the descriptions comes closest to what you were doing immediately before then?

ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD J2 ON GRID AT J9

J10. And on what date did you start doing that?
IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH, ENTER '98'

J11. **IF 'PAID EMPLOYMENT' (01 or 02): RECORD BRIEF JOB TITLE**

IF 'SOMETHING ELSE' (10): RECORD BRIEF DETAILS

CONTINUE WITH J9 - J11 UNTIL DATE REPORTED AT J10 IS September 1st 1997 OR BEFORE.

SHOWCARD J2	
01	Doing a <u>different job</u> for <u>same employer</u>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Working for a <u>different</u> employer
02	In paid employment (<u>not</u> self employed)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Working for <u>myself</u> (self employed)
03	Unemployed/looking for work
04	Retired from paid work altogether
05	On maternity leave
06	Looking after family or home
07	In full-time education/student
08	<u>Long term</u> sick or disabled
09	On a government training scheme
10	Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

J9

J10

J11

SPELL NO BEFORE CURRENT STATUS	STATUS CODE (FROM SHOWCARD J2)	DATE SPELL BEGAN (DON'T KNOW - DAY/MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998)			IF 'EMPLOYMENT' (01 or 02): ENTER BRIEF JOB TITLE IF 'SOMETHING ELSE' (10) WRITE IN DETAILS
		DAY	MONTH	YEAR	
HJSPNO	HJHSTAT	HJHBGD	HJHBGM	HJHBGY	
1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
3	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
4	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
5	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
6	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
7	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
8	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
9	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	

J12. WRITE IN NUMBER OF PERIODS OF
PAID EMPLOYMENT (01 OR 02) RECORDED AT J9 ABOVE 1

HNJBS

IF J12 = '0' GO TO J29 (page 77)

**IF J12 = 1 OR MORE CONTINUE WITH J13 THROUGH TO J28 AND OBTAIN
DETAILS OF ALL JOBS SINCE September 1st 1997, STARTING WITH MOST
RECENT JOB ON FIRST ROW OF GRID ON FOLLOWING PAGE.
YOU NEED TO COMPLETE AS MANY ROWS OF GRID AS NUMBER GIVEN AT J12**

IF MORE THAN 4 SPELLS CONTINUE ON SUPPLEMENT JOB GRID

WHEN DETAILS OF ALL JOB SPELLS ARE COMPLETE GO TO J 39 (page 78)

<p>Spell Number</p> <p>WRITE IN</p>	<p>Transfer details for relevant spell no. of status code and date began (Month/year only)</p>	<p>Could you give me some details of the job which you started in (DATE at J13). Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you did. NB. IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN = MOST HOURS IF EQUAL HOURS THEN HIGHEST PAID</p>
<p><input type="text"/></p> <p><i>HJSPNO</i></p>	<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>0 <input type="text"/></p> <p><i>HJHSTAT</i></p> <p>MONTH YEAR</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p><i>HJHBGM</i> <i>HJHBGY4</i></p>	<p>ENTER JOB TITLE: _____ OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p><i>HJHSOC</i></p> <hr/> <p>DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT)</p> <hr/>
<p><input type="text"/></p>	<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>0 <input type="text"/></p> <p>MONTH YEAR</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>ENTER JOB TITLE: _____ OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <hr/> <p>DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT)</p> <hr/>
<p><input type="text"/></p>	<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>0 <input type="text"/></p> <p>MONTH YEAR</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>ENTER JOB TITLE: _____ OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <hr/> <p>DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT)</p> <hr/>
<p><input type="text"/></p>	<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>0 <input type="text"/></p> <p>MONTH YEAR</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>ENTER JOB TITLE: _____ OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <hr/> <p>DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT)</p> <hr/>

J15	J16	J17	J18	J19
CHECK STATUS CODE (J13)	Were you a full-time employee a part-time employee or self-employed?	Did you have any employees?	SHOWCARD J3 Which of the types of organisation on this card did you work for?	Did you have any managerial duties, or did you supervise any other employees?
STATUS CODE (01/02) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;"> 0 </div> HJHSTAT 01.....GO TO J19 02..... ASK J16	HJHSEMP F/T Employee.....1 GO TO J18 P/T Employee..... 2 GO TO J18 Self-Employed.... 3 ASK J17	HJHBOSS Yes..... 1 No..... 2 NOW GO TO J20	HJHSECT Private firm..... 01 Civil Service 02 Local Government..... 03 NHS..... 04 Nationalised Industry ... 05 Non-Profit Organisation 06 Armed Forces 07 Other (SPECIFY) 08	HJHMNGR Manager 1 Foreman/ supervisor..... 2 NOT manager or supervisor..... 3
STATUS CODE (01/02) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;"> 0 </div> HJHSTAT 01.....GO TO J19 02..... ASK J16	HJHSEMP F/T Employee.....1 GO TO J18 P/T Employee..... 2 GO TO J18 Self-Employed.... 3 ASK J17	HJHBOSS Yes..... 1 No..... 2 NOW GO TO J20	HJHSECT Private firm..... 01 Civil Service 02 Local Government..... 03 NHS..... 04 Nationalised Industry ... 05 Non-Profit Organisation 06 Armed Forces 07 Other (SPECIFY) 08	HJHMNGR Manager 1 Foreman/ supervisor..... 2 NOT manager or supervisor..... 3
STATUS CODE (01/02) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;"> 0 </div> HJHSTAT 01.....GO TO J19 02..... ASK J16	HJHSEMP F/T Employee.....1 GO TO J18 P/T Employee..... 2 GO TO J18 Self-Employed.... 3 ASK J17	HJHBOSS Yes..... 1 No..... 2 NOW GO TO J20	HJHSECT Private firm..... 01 Civil Service 02 Local Government..... 03 NHS..... 04 Nationalised Industry ... 05 Non-Profit Organisation 06 Armed Forces 07 Other (SPECIFY) 08	HJHMNGR Manager 1 Foreman/ supervisor..... 2 NOT manager or supervisor..... 3
STATUS CODE (01/02) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;"> 0 </div> HJHSTAT 01.....GO TO J19 02..... ASK J16	HJHSEMP F/T Employee.....1 GO TO J18 P/T Employee..... 2 GO TO J18 Self-Employed.... 3 ASK J17	HJHBOSS Yes..... 1 No..... 2 NOW GO TO J20	HJHSECT Private firm..... 01 Civil Service 02 Local Government..... 03 NHS..... 04 Nationalised Industry ... 05 Non-Profit Organisation 06 Armed Forces 07 Other (SPECIFY) 08	HJHMNGR Manager 1 Foreman/ supervisor..... 2 NOT manager or supervisor..... 3

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

J20

J21

J22

J23

J24

<p>CHECK STATUS CODE (J13)</p>	<p>Was this job at the same workplace as the job you told me about before?</p>	<p>What did the firm/organisation you worked for actually make or do? DESCRIBE FULLY</p>	<p>How many people (were employed/did you employ) at the place where you worked?</p>	<p>Please think back to September 1st 1997 or to when you started that job, if that is more recent. At that time, how much were you usually paid?</p>
<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>HJHSTAT</p> <p>01 ASK J21 02 ... GO TO J22</p>	<p>HJHPLDF</p> <p>Same 1 GO TO J24 Different 2 ASK J22</p>	<p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>HJHSIC</p>	<p>HJHSIZE</p> <p>1-2..... 01 3-9..... 02 10-24..... 03 25-49..... 04 50-99..... 05 100-199..... 06 200-499..... 07 500-999..... 08 1000 or more 09 DK, fewer than 25.... 10 DK, 25 or more..... 11</p>	<p>ENTER TO NEAREST £</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>HJHPAYL</p> <p>ASK J25</p> <p>Don't know 8 Refused..... 9 GO TO J27</p>
<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>01 ASK J21 02 ... GO TO J22</p>	<p>Same 1 GO TO J24 Different 2 ASK J22</p>	<p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>1-2..... 01 3-9..... 02 10-24..... 03 25-49..... 04 50-99..... 05 100-199..... 06 200-499..... 07 500-999..... 08 1000 or more 09 DK, fewer than 25.... 10 DK, 25 or more..... 11</p>	<p>ENTER TO NEAREST £</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>ASK J25</p> <p>Don't know 8 Refused..... 9 GO TO J27</p>
<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>01 ASK J21 02 ... GO TO J22</p>	<p>Same 1 GO TO J24 Different 2 ASK J22</p>	<p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>1-2..... 01 3-9..... 02 10-24..... 03 25-49..... 04 50-99..... 05 100-199..... 06 200-499..... 07 500-999..... 08 1000 or more 09 DK, fewer than 25.... 10 DK, 25 or more..... 11</p>	<p>ENTER TO NEAREST £</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>ASK J25</p> <p>Don't know 8 Refused..... 9 GO TO J27</p>
<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>01 ASK J21 02 ... GO TO J22</p>	<p>Same 1 GO TO J24 Different 2 ASK J22</p>	<p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>1-2..... 01 3-9..... 02 10-24..... 03 25-49..... 04 50-99..... 05 100-199..... 06 200-499..... 07 500-999..... 08 1000 or more 09 DK, fewer than 25.... 10 DK, 25 or more..... 11</p>	<p>ENTER TO NEAREST £</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>ASK J25</p> <p>Don't know 8 Refused..... 9 GO TO J27</p>

<p>How long a period did that cover?</p>	<p>And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there no deductions at all usually made from your pay?</p>	<p>SHOWCARD J4 Would you look at this card please and tell me which of the statements on the card best describes why you stopped doing that job?</p>	<p>FOR SPELL ONE ONLY IF J27 IS 02 ASK: What was the main thing about your present job that attracted you to it? OTHERS RETURN TO J13 IF THERE ARE MORE JOB SPELLS TO COMPLETE</p>					
<p>HJHPYLW</p> <p>Week..... 1 Fortnight 2 Four Weeks 3 Calendar Month 4 Year 5 Other 6 (WRITE IN)</p> <hr/> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> </tr> </table>				<p>HJHPYLG</p> <p>Before deduction..... 1 After..... 2 No deductions..... 3 Don't know 8</p>	<p>HJHSTPY</p> <p>Promoted 01 Left for better job..... 02 Made Redundant 03 Dismissed/sacked..... 04 Temporary job ended..... 05 Took retirement..... 06 Health reasons..... 07 Left to have baby 08 Look after family 09 Look after other person 10 Moved area..... 11 Started college/university..... 12 Other reason 13</p>	<p>WRITE IN:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">HJBLKY</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 80px; height: 25px; margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40px;"></td> <td style="width: 40px;"></td> </tr> </table>		
<p>Week..... 1 Fortnight 2 Four Weeks 3 Calendar Month 4 Year 5 Other 6 (WRITE IN)</p> <hr/> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> </tr> </table>				<p>Before deduction..... 1 After..... 2 No deductions..... 3 Don't know 8</p>	<p>Promoted 01 Left for better job..... 02 Made Redundant 03 Dismissed/sacked..... 04 Temporary job ended..... 05 Took retirement..... 06 Health reasons..... 07 Left to have baby 08 Look after family 09 Look after other person 10 Moved area..... 11 Started college/university..... 12 Other reason 13</p>	<p>GO TO J39 WHEN FINISHED GRID</p>		
<p>Week..... 1 Fortnight 2 Four Weeks 3 Calendar Month 4 Year 5 Other 6 (WRITE IN)</p> <hr/> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> </tr> </table>				<p>Before deduction..... 1 After..... 2 No deductions..... 3 Don't know 8</p>	<p>Promoted 01 Left for better job..... 02 Made Redundant 03 Dismissed/sacked..... 04 Temporary job ended..... 05 Took retirement..... 06 Health reasons..... 07 Left to have baby 08 Look after family 09 Look after other person 10 Moved area..... 11 Started college/university..... 12 Other reason 13</p>			
<p>Week..... 1 Fortnight 2 Four Weeks 3 Calendar Month 4 Year 5 Other 6 (WRITE IN)</p> <hr/> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> </tr> </table>				<p>Before deduction..... 1 After..... 2 No deductions..... 3 Don't know 8</p>	<p>Promoted 01 Left for better job..... 02 Made Redundant 03 Dismissed/sacked..... 04 Temporary job ended..... 05 Took retirement..... 06 Health reasons..... 07 Left to have baby 08 Look after family 09 Look after other person 10 Moved area..... 11 Started college/university..... 12 Other reason 13</p>			

J29. KEY CHECK B IS CODE:	0 GO TO
	1 J39
	2 ASK
	3 J30
	4

J30. **INTERVIEWER CHECK RESPONDENT IS . . .**

Currently working (J3 or J4 = 1 or 2).....1 **GO TO J39**
 Not working (J3 or J4 = 3 AND J12 = 0).....2 **ASK J31**

J31. Have you ever had a paid job at all, apart from any casual or holiday work?

HJBHAD

Yes1 **ASK J32**
 No2 **GO TO J39**

J32. When did you leave your last paid job?
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE
DON'T KNOW = 9998

WRITE IN YEAR:

--	--	--	--

HJLEND4

J33. What was your last job? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

ENTER JOB TITLE

HJLSOC

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--	--	--

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

J34. What did the firm/organisation you worked for actually make or do (at the place where you worked)?

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--

HJLSIC

J35. Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

HJLSEMP

Employee1 **GO TO J37**
Self.....2 **ASK J36**

J36. Did you have any employees?

HJLBOSS

Yes1 **GO TO J38**
No2 **GO TO J39**

J37. Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

HJLMNGR

Manager1
Foreman/supervisor2
Not Manager or supervisor3

J38. How many people were employed/did you employ at the place where you worked?

HJLSIZE

1 - 201
3 - 902
10 - 2403
25 - 4904
50 - 9905
100 - 19906
200 - 49907
500 - 99908
1000 or more09

Don't know but fewer than 2510
Don't know but 25 or more11

J39. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: Who was present during this section?**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a) Respondent alone1 **HIVJA**
b) Partner present2 **HIVJB**
c) Other adult(s) present3 **HIVJC**
d) Child(ren) present4 **HIVJD**
e) Supervisor present5 **HIVJE**

VALUES AND OPINIONS

HOURS		MINUTES	

ENTER TIME SECTION BEGUN

V1 SHOWCARD V1

People have different views about the way governments work. I'm going to read out some things people have said about governments in Britain and I'd like you to tell me which answer off the card comes closest to how you feel about each statement.

		NEITHER AGREE NOR					
STRONGLY		DISAGREE		DISAGREE		STRONGLY	DON'T
AGREE	AGREE					DISAGREE	KNOW

a) On the whole, what governments do in Britain reflects the wishes of the people..... 1 2 3..... 4..... 5..... 8 **HOPPOLA**

b) Ordinary people don't really have a chance to influence what governments do 1 2 3..... 4..... 5..... 8 **HOPPOLB**

c) The government should place an upper limit on the amount of money that any one person can make..... 1 2 3..... 4..... 5..... 8 **HOPPOLC**

d) Governments can be trusted to place the needs of the nation above the interests of their own party..... 1 2 3..... 4..... 5..... 8 **HOPPOLD**

V2 Now I have a few questions about your views on politics. Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party?

HVOTE1

Yes 1 **GO TO V5**
 No 2 **ASK V3**

V3 Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others?

HVOTE2

Yes 1 **GO TO V5**
 No 2 **ASK V4**

IF NO AT V3

V4 If there were to be a General Election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?
CODE ONE ONLY

**IF ALLIANCE,
OR INDEPENDENT LIBERAL,
OR INDEPENDENT SDP
CODE OTHER PARTY
AND SPECIFY**

HVOTE3

- Conservative01
- Labour02
- Liberal Democrat/Liberal/SLD03
- Scottish Nationalist04
- Plaid Cymru05
- Green Party06
- Other party (**SPECIFY**)

_____ 07

**GO TO
V7**

Other answer (**SPECIFY**)

_____ 08

- None10
- Can't vote11
- Don't know98
- Refused99

IF YES AT V2 OR V3

V5 Which one? **CODE ONE ONLY**

**IF ALLIANCE,
OR INDEPENDENT LIBERAL,
OR INDEPENDENT SDP
CODE OTHER PARTY
AND SPECIFY**

HVOTE4

- Conservative01
- Labour02
- Liberal Democrat/Liberal/SLD03
- Scottish Nationalist04
- Plaid Cymru05
- Green Party06
- Other party (**SPECIFY**)

_____ 07

ASK V6

Other answer (**SPECIFY**)

_____ 08

- None10
- Don't know98
- Refused99

**GO TO
V7**

V6 Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of
(QUOTE PARTY NAMED AT V5) fairly strong or not very strong?

HVOTE5

- Very strong1
- Fairly strong2
- Not very strong.....3
- Don't know8

ASK ALL

V7 Did you vote in the May 1997 general election?

HVOTE7

- Yes1 **ASK V8**
- No2 **GO**
- Couldn't vote.....3 **TO**
- Don't know.....8 **V9**
- Refused9

V8 Which political party did you vote for?

HVOTE8

**IF ALLIANCE,
OR INDEPENDENT LIBERAL,
OR INDEPENDENT SDP
CODE OTHER PARTY
AND SPECIFY**

- Conservative01
- Labour02
- Liberal Democrat/Liberal/SLD03
- Scottish Nationalist04
- Plaid Cymru05
- Green Party06
- Other party (**SPECIFY**)

_____ 07

Other answer (**SPECIFY**)

_____ 08

- Don't know98
- Refused99

V9 **SHOWCARD V2**

We are interested in the things people do in their leisure time, I'm going to read out a list of some leisure activities. Please look at the card and tell me how frequently you do each one.

READ OUT	At least once a week	At least once a month	Several times a year	Once a year or less	Never/ almost never	
a) Play sport or go walking or swimming	1	2	3	4	5	HLACTA
b) Go to watch live sport.....	1	2	3	4	5	HLACTB
c) Go to the cinema.....	1	2	3	4	5	HLACTC
d) Go to a concert, theatre or other live performance.....	1	2	3	4	5	HLACTD
e) Have a meal in a restaurant, cafe or pub ...	1	2	3	4	5	HLACTE
f) Go for a drink at a pub or club.....	1	2	3	4	5	HLACTF
g) Work in the garden	1	2	3	4	5	HLACTH
h) Do DIY, home maintenance or car repairs	1	2	3	4	5	HLACTI
i) Attend leisure activity groups such as evening classes, keep fit, yoga etc.....	1	2	3	4	5	HLACTJ
j) Attend meetings for local groups/voluntary organisations	1	2	3	4	5	HLACTK
k) Do unpaid voluntary work	1	2	3	4	5	HLACTL

V10 Generally speaking, would you say that most people can be trusted, or that you can't be too careful in dealing with people?

HTRUST

Most people can be trusted 1
 Can't be too careful 2
 Other, depends (**IF VOLUNTEERED**)

WRITE IN _____ 3
 Don't know 8

V11 I'm going to read you a list of things that different people value. For each one I'd like you to tell me on a scale from 1 to 10 how important each one is to you, where '1' equals 'Not important at all' and '10' equals 'Very important'.

READ OUT

**WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN WHERE
1 = NOT IMPORTANT AT ALL; 10 = VERY IMPORTANT**

- a) Your health **HLFIMPA**
- b) Having a lot of money **HLFIMPB**
- c) Having children **HLFIMPC**
- d) Having a fulfilling job **HLFIMPD**
- e) Being independent **HLFIMPE**
- f) Owning your own home **HLFIMPF**
- g) Having a good marriage or partnership **HLFIMPG**
- h) Having good friends **HLFIMPH**

V12 I am going to read out a list of facilities and services in your local area. For each one please tell me whether you consider your local area services to be excellent, very good, fair or poor?

READ OUT EACH

	Excellent	Very Good	Fair	Poor	Don't Know	
a) Schools.....	1	2	3	4	8	HLOCSERA
b) Medical facilities	1	2	3	4	8	HLOCSERB
c) Public transport services .	1	2	3	4	8	HLOCSERC
d) Shopping facilities.....	1	2	3	4	8	HLOCSERD
e) Leisure facilities.....	1	2	3	4	8	HLOCSERE

V13 How would you rate this area as a place to bring up children? Would you say it is excellent, very good, fair or a poor area for bringing up children?

HLOCCHD

- Excellent.....1
- Very good.....2
- Fair3
- Poor.....4
- Other (**SPECIFY**)
- _____5
- Don't know.....8

V16 We would like to ask how often you meet people, whether here at your home or elsewhere. How often do you meet friends or relatives who are not living with you? Is it . . .

READ OUT

HFRNB

- On most days.....1 **GO**
- Once or twice a week.....2 **TO**
- Once or twice a month.....3 **V18**
- Less often than once a month4 **ASK**
- Never5 **V17**

V17 During the last week, have you spoken, even if only on the telephone, to anyone (apart from myself) who is not a member of your household?

HFRNC

- Yes1
- No2

V18 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** *Is respondent either the mother or the father of a young person eligible to do a youth interview living in the household?*

PLEASE INCLUDE NATURAL, STEP, LONG-TERM FOSTER PARENTS AND COHABITEE PARTNERS

INCLUDE BOTH PARENTS OF ANY CHILD LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD ELIGIBLE TO DO A YOUTH QUESTIONNAIRE

HYPPAR

- Yes1 **ASK V19**
- No2 **GO TO V7**

PARENTAL QUESTIONS

PARENTS OF YOUNG PEOPLE ELIGIBLE FOR A YOUTH INTERVIEW

TIME SECTION BEGUN

HOURS		MINUTES	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

V19 Some parents feel that they should take most responsibility for their children's behaviour regarding health matters such as diet and exercise, while other parents think that young people should take most responsibility for themselves.
What do you think? Should . . . **READ OUT**

HPYHLTH

- Parents take most responsibility.....1
- Young people take most responsibility?.....2
- Both / it varies3
- Don't know.....8

V20 Some parents keep an eye on their children's schoolwork on a regular basis, some on an occasional basis, while some parents prefer to leave children to work on their own. Which do you do?

HPYHWRK

- Keep a regular eye1
- Keep an occasional eye.....2
- Leave children to work on own3
- Don't know.....8

V21 **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

How many children eligible to do a youth interview are living in the household? (i.e. aged 11 - 15 on 1st December 1998)

ENTER NUMBER OF CHILDREN
HPYNYP

IF MORE THAN THREE ONLY ASK ABOUT THE THREE YOUNGEST

PROMPT FOR NAMES AND ENTER PERSON NUMBER AND AGE OF EACH CHILD

	Name	Person No		Age
1st child (youngest) _____		<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>		<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>
		HPYPNO1		HPYAGE1
2nd youngest _____		<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>		<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>
		HPYPNO2		HPYAGE2
3rd youngest _____		<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>		<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>
		HPYPNO3		HPYAGE3

V22 I would like to ask you about each of your children (NAME, NAME, NAME). Starting with the youngest of these children.

When (NAME) goes out does he/she tell you where he/she is going?
 Does he/she tell you, always, usually, sometimes or not usually?

REPEAT, IF THERE ARE OTHER CHILDREN ELIGIBLE FOR A YOUTH INTERVIEW

	1st child (youngest)		2nd		3rd
	HPYWHR1		HPYWHR2		HPYWHR3
Always	1	.....	1	.....	1
Usually	2	.....	2	.....	2
Sometimes	3	.....	3	.....	3
Not Usually	4	.....	4	.....	4

V23 On the whole do you find (NAME) an easy or difficult child to manage? Is he/she very easy, quite easy, quite difficult, or very difficult?

REPEAT, AS NEEDED

	1st child (youngest)	2nd	3rd
	HPYMAN1	HPYMAN2	HPYMAN3
Very easy to manage	1	1	1
Quite easy to manage	2	2	2
Quite difficult to manage	3	3	3
Very difficult to manage	4	4	4
It varies	5	5	5

V24 Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often does (NAME) quarrel with you? Is it most days, more than once a week, less than once a week, or hardly ever?

	1st child (youngest)	2nd	3rd
	HPYARG1	HPYARG2	HPYARG3
Most days	1	1	1
More than once a week	2	2	2
Less than once a week	3	3	3
Hardly ever	4	4	4

V25 Children vary a great deal in how often they talk to their parents about things that matter to them. How often does (NAME) talk to you? Is it most days, more than once a week, less than once a week, or hardly ever?

REPEAT, AS NEEDED

	1st child (youngest)	2nd	3rd
	HPYTLK1	HPYTLK2	HPYTLK3
Most days	1	1	1
More than once a week	2	2	2
Less than once a week	3	3	3
Hardly ever	4	4	4

V26 Do you think that (NAME) regularly smokes even if it is only a few cigarettes a week?

	1st child (youngest)	2nd	3rd
	HPYSMK1	HPYSMK2	HPYSMK3
Yes	1	1	1
No	2	2	2
Don't know.....	8	8	8

V27 In the past month, how many days would you think (NAME) has felt unhappy or depressed? Is it

READ OUT . . .

	1st child (youngest)	2nd	3rd
	HPYSAD1	HPYSAD2	HPYSAD3
None.....	1	1	1
1 - 3	2	2	2
4 - 10	3	3	3
11 days or more	4	4	4
Don't know.....	8	8	8

V28 In the past week, how many nights would you think (NAME) has lost sleep worrying about things? Is it

READ OUT . . .

	1st child (youngest)	2nd	3rd
	HPYWOR1	HPYWOR2	HPYWOR3
None.....	1	1	1
1 - 2	2	2	2
3 - 5	3	3	3
6 - 7 nights?	4	4	4
Don't know.....	8	8	8

V29 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- a) Respondent alone..... 1
- b) Partner present 2
- c) Other adult(s) present..... 3
- d) Child(ren) present..... 4
- e) Supervisor present..... 5

HOUSEHOLD FINANCES

	HOURS	MINUTES		
F0. TIME SECTION BEGUN				

INTRODUCTION: One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income because otherwise our results could be misleading. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

F1 I am going to show you four cards listing different types of income and payments. Please look at this card (SHOWCARD F1) and tell me if, since September 1st 1997, you have received any of the types of income or payments shown, either just yourself or jointly?

**IF YES: Ask 'which ones?' PROBE 'Any others?' UNTIL FINAL 'No'.
RING CODES FOR ALL THAT APPLY. REPEAT FOR EACH CARD IN TURN.
IF RESPONDENT REFUSES CODE 'Refused' AT F2**

SHOWCARD F1

N.I. Retirement (Old Age) Pension	01	HF101
A Pension from a previous employer	02	HF102
A Pension from a spouse's previous employer	03	HF103
A Private Pension/Annuity	04	HF104
A Widow's or War Widow's Pension	05	HF105
A Widowed mother's allowance	06	HF106

SHOWCARD F2

Severe Disablement Allowance.....	16	HF116
Industrial Injury or Disablement Allowance.....	18	HF118
Disability Living Allowance/ Care Component	19	HF126
Disability Living Allowance/ Mobility Component.....	20	HF127
Disability Living Allowance/ Components not known	21	HF128
Disability Working Allowance	22	HF124
Attendance Allowance.....	23	HF119
Invalid Care Allowance.....	24	HF121
War Disability Pension	25	HF122
Incapacity Benefit	26	HF125
(Formerly invalidity benefit/NI Sickness benefit)		

SHOWCARD F3

Income Support.....	32	HF132
Job Seeker's Allowance	34	HF142
Child Benefit	35	HF135
Child Benefit (Lone Parent)	36	HF136
Family Credit	37	HF137
Maternity Allowance	38	HF138
Housing Benefit/Rent rebate or allowance	39	HF139
Council Tax Benefit	40	HF140
Any other state benefit	41	HF141

SHOWCARD F4

Educational Grant	51	HF151
Trade Union/Friendly Society Payments	52	HF152
Maintenance or Alimony	53	HF153
Payments from a family member <u>not</u> living here	54	HF154
Rent from Boarders or lodgers (<u>not</u> family members) living here with you	55	HF155
Rent from any other property	56	HF156
Foster Allowance	57	HF157
Sickness or accident insurance	58	HF158
Any other regular payment (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	59	HF159

F2 **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

How many sources of income in total were recorded above?

ENTER NUMBER	<input type="text"/>	ASK F3a
	<input type="text"/>	
	HNF1	
Refused	9	GO TO
None.....	0	F4

F3a. **TRANSFER THE NAME AND CODE OF EACH RECEIVED INTO SEPARATE INCOME GRIDS. FOR EACH ONE ASK 3b - 3f BELOW AND RECORD ANSWERS IN GRIDS.** HFICODE

IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES MORE THAN ONE INCOME WITHIN ANY SOURCE ENTER IN SEPARATE GRIDS.

F3b. And for which months since September 1st 1997 have you received ?
(RING CODES FOR MONTHS WHEN PAID, IF ALL UP TO CURRENT MONTH RING 'ALL') HFRnn

F3c. Are you still receiving ? HFRNOW

F3d. How much was the last payment of you received?
**(TO NEAREST £
IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?')** HFRVAL

F3e. What period did that cover? HFRW

F3f. (Have you been receiving/did you receive) that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?
**(IF 'JOINTLY' RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID;
IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD CODE '00'.
IF RECEIVED BOTH JOINTLY AND SOLELY OVER PAST YEAR (e.g. with spouse who has since died or left household)
RECORD PERIOD OF JOINT RECEIPT, AND PERIOD OF SOLE RECEIPT ON SEPARATE GRIDS)** HFRJT
HFRJTPN

F4 How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days?

Would you say you are **(READ OUT)**

HFISIT

- Living comfortably1
- Doing alright2
- Just about getting by.....3
- Finding it quite difficult.....4
- or Finding it very difficult?5
- Don't know.....8

F5 Would you say that you yourself are better off or worse off financially than you were a year ago?

HFISITC

- Better off.....1 **ASK**
- Worse off.....2 **F6**
- About the same.....3 **GO TO**
- Don't know.....8 **F7**

F6 Why is that?

WRITE VERBATIM:

HFISITY

OFFICE CODE

--	--

F7 Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially a year from now, will you be

(READ OUT)

HFISITX

- Better off.....1
- Worse off than you are now.....2
- Or about the same?3
- Don't know.....8

F8 SHOWCARD F5

In the past 12 months about how much have you received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?

HFIYRDI

- Nothing.....1
- More than £1 but less than £1002 **GO TO**
- Between £100 and £5003 **F10**
- Between £500 and £1,000.....4
- Or more than £1,000?.....5 **ASKF9**
- Don't know8 **GO TO**
- Refused9 **F10**

F9 SHOWCARD F6

Could you tell me about how much you have received?

HFIYRDIU

- £1,000 - £2,500.....1
- Over £2,500 - but under £5,000.....2
- £5,000 - £10,000.....3
- or more than £10,000?.....4
- Don't know.....8
- Refused.....9

F10 Do you save any amount of your income for example by putting something away now and then in a bank, building society, or Post Office account other than to meet regular bills? Please include share purchase schemes and Personal Equity Plan (PEP) schemes.
INCLUDE TESSA SAVINGS ACCOUNTS

HSAVE

- Yes1 **ASK F11**
- No2 **GO TO F13**
- Refused9

F11 About how much on average do you personally manage to save a month?
IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

--	--	--	--

HSAVED

- Don't know8
- Refused9

F12 What are you saving for?

OFFICE CODE (1) OFFICE CODE (2)

HSAVEY1

HSAVEY2

--	--

--	--

F13 I'd like to ask you now about private personal pensions, that is a pension that you yourself have taken out on your own behalf.

In the past year, that is since September 1st 1997 have you paid any contributions or premiums for a private personal pension, or had such contributions paid on your behalf by the Department of Social Security?

HPPPEN

Yes1 **ASK F14**
 No2 **GO TO F22**

F14 Was your policy taken out before July 1st 1988 or since then?
THIS IS THE DATE 'RETIREMENT ANNUITY PENSIONS' WERE REPLACED WITH 'PERSONAL PENSIONS'

HPENB4

Before July 1st 19881 **ASK F15**
 July 1st 1988 or since2 **GO TO F18**
 Both3

PENSIONS BEFORE JULY 1st 1988

F15 What year did you first take out a policy?

YEAR
 WRITE IN:

--	--	--	--

 HPENB4YR4

Don't know.....8
 Refused9

F16 How much was your last contribution or premium?
IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

£

--	--	--	--

ASK F17
 HPENB4V

Don't know.....8 **GO TO**
 Refused9 **F22**

F17 How long did this cover?

HPENB4W

A week1
 A month2
 A quarter3
 Six months4
 A year5
 A once off payment6
 Other (SPECIFY)7

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

GO TO
F22

PENSIONS SINCE JULY 1st 1988

F18 In what year since July 1st 1988 did you first take out a policy?

YEAR

WRITE IN:

1	9		
----------	----------	--	--

HPENYR4

Don't know.....8
 Refused9

F19 Since September 1st 1997, over and above those contributions paid on your behalf by the Department of Social Security, have you yourself made any extra contributions towards your personal pension?

HPENADD

Yes1 **ASK F20**
 No2 **GO TO F22**

F20 How much was your last contribution?
IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

£

--	--	--	--

ASK F21

HPENDADV

Don't know.....8 **GO TO**
 Refused9 **F22**

F21 How long did this cover?

HPENADW

- A week1
 - A month2
 - A quarter3
 - Six months4
 - A year5
 - A once off payment6
 - Other (**SPECIFY**)7
-

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

F22 SHOWCARD F7

Since September 1st 1997 have you personally received any payments, or payment in kind, from anything listed on this card?

HWINDF

- Yes1 **ASK F23**
- No2 **GO TO**
- Don't know.....8 **F25**
- Refused.....9

F23 Which ones?

PROBE 'Any others' until 'No'
CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW

F24 FOR EACH PAYMENT RECEIVED ASK:

About how much in total did you receive (was this worth)?
IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

	F23	F24	
	Payments received	Amount received (worth)	
	<i>HWINDFA</i>		<i>HWINDFAY</i>
a life insurance policy .....01	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Don't know..8 Refused.....9
	<i>HWINDFB</i>		<i>HWINDFBY</i>
a lump sum pension payout.....02	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Don't know..8 Refused.....9
	<i>HWINDFC</i>		<i>HWINDFCY</i>
a personal accident claim.....03	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Don't know..8 Refused.....9
	<i>HWINDFD</i>		<i>HWINDFDY</i>
a redundancy payment .....04	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Don't know..8 Refused.....9
	<i>HWINDFF</i>		<i>HWINDFFY</i>
an inheritance or bequest (inc. inherited property) .....05	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Don't know..8 Refused.....9
	<i>HWINDFG</i>		<i>HWINDFGY</i>
a win on the football pools, national lottery or other form of gambling.....06	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Don't know..8 Refused.....9
	<i>HWINDFH</i>		<i>HWINDFHY</i>
Anything else? (PLEASE SPECIFY) .....07	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Don't know..8 Refused.....9

F25

SHOWCARD F8

Now we have some questions about how you spend your money.
Please look at this card and tell me about how much you personally
spend in an average month on the following items.

IF PARTNER/SPOUSE/PARENT PAYS FOR ITEM, CODE '0'

- a) Eating out at, or buying take-away food from, a restaurant,
pub or cafe, including school meals or meals at work? **HXPMEAL**

Nothing.....	00
Under £10.....	01
£10 - £19	02
£20 - £29	03
£30 - £39	04
£40 - £49	05
£50 - £59	06
£60 - £79	07
£80 - £99	08
£100 - £119	09
£120 - £139	10
£140 - £159	11
£160 or over	12
Don't know.....	98
Refused	99

- b) Leisure activities, and entertainment and hobbies, other
than eating out?
EXCLUDE HOLIDAYS
INCLUDE ALL ACTIVITIES EITHER AT HOME OR
OUTSIDE THE HOME **HXPLEIS**

Nothing.....	00
Under £10.....	01
£10 - £19	02
£20 - £29	03
£30 - £39	04
£40 - £49	05
£50 - £59	06
£60 - £79	07
£80 - £99	08
£100 - £119	09
£120 - £139	10
£140 - £159	11
£160 or over	12
Don't know.....	98
Refused	99

EXTERNAL TRANSFERS

F26 SHOWCARD F9

Do you send or give money to any person who does not live here for any of the purposes listed on this card?

DO NOT INCLUDE POCKET MONEY FOR CHILDREN OR PAYMENTS TO CHARITY

HFTEXHH

Yes1 **ASK F27**

No2 **GO TO F28**

F27 (a) What is that person's relationship to you?
WRITE RELATIONSHIP IN GRID BELOW. PROBE 'anyone else' UNTIL THREE MENTIONS OR FINAL 'No'. FOR EACH PERSON ASK (b)

(b) What is this money for? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**
IF 'Maintenance/alimony/child support' ASK (c) and (d)
IF CODES 2 to 6 GO TO NEXT PERSON OR F28 AS REQUIRED

(c) About how much in total do you give for (maintenance/alimony/child support)?

(d) How often do you give this money?

ASK FOR MAINTENANCE ONLY

(a) Person relationship	(b) Purpose of transfer	(c) Amount transferred	(d) Frequency of transfer									
<p>HFTEXA</p> <p><u>Person 1</u></p> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </table>			<p>Maintenance/alimony/child support† HFTEXA1</p> <p>Household bills/expenses.....2 HFTEXA2</p> <p>Education/grant.....3 HFTEXA3</p> <p>Spending money/allowance.....4 HFTEXA4</p> <p>Repay loan from person (NOT BANK OR FINANCE COMPANY).....5 HFTEXA5</p> <p>Other (WRITE IN).....6 HFTEXA6</p>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </table> <p>HFTEXAV</p> <p>Don't know8</p> <p>Refused.....9</p>					<p>HFTEXAW</p> <p>Weekly1</p> <p>Fortnightly.....2</p> <p>Monthly.....3</p> <p>Yearly.....4</p> <p>Other (SPECIFY)</p> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </table>			
<p>HFTEXB</p> <p><u>Person 1</u></p> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </table>			<p>Maintenance/alimony/child support† HFTEXB1</p> <p>Household bills/expenses.....2 HFTEXB2</p> <p>Education/grant.....3 HFTEXB3</p> <p>Spending money/allowance.....4 HFTEXB4</p> <p>Repay loan from person (NOT BANK OR FINANCE COMPANY).....5 HFTEXB5</p> <p>Other (WRITE IN).....6 HFTEXB6</p>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </table> <p>(NEAREST £)</p> <p>HFTEXBV</p> <p>Don't know8</p> <p>Refused.....9</p>					<p>HFTEXBW</p> <p>Weekly1</p> <p>Fortnightly.....2</p> <p>Monthly.....3</p> <p>Yearly.....4</p> <p>Other (SPECIFY)</p> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </table>			
<p>HFTEXC</p> <p><u>Person 1</u></p> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </table>			<p>Maintenance/alimony/child support† HFTEXC1</p> <p>Household bills/expenses.....2 HFTEXC2</p> <p>Education/grant.....3 HFTEXC3</p> <p>Spending money/allowance.....4 HFTEXC4</p> <p>Repay loan from person (NOT BANK OR FINANCE COMPANY).....5 HFTEXC5</p> <p>Other (WRITE IN).....6 HFTEXC6</p>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </table> <p>(NEAREST £)</p> <p>HFTEXCV</p> <p>Don't know8</p> <p>Refused.....9</p>					<p>HFTEXCW</p> <p>Weekly1</p> <p>Fortnightly.....2</p> <p>Monthly.....3</p> <p>Yearly.....4</p> <p>Other (SPECIFY)</p> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </table>			

F28 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**
Is respondent living with spouse/partner?

HSPINHH

Yes1 **ASK F29**
No2 **GO TO F32**

F29 I am going to read out some household jobs. Could you please say who mostly does this work here? Is it mostly yourself, or mostly your spouse/partner, or is the work shared equally?

a) Grocery shopping

HHUBUYS

Mostly self1
Mostly spouse/partner.....2
Shared3
Paid help only.....4
Other (**SPECIFY**).....5

b) Cooking

HHUFRYS

Mostly self1
Mostly spouse/partner.....2
Shared3
Paid help only.....4
Other (**SPECIFY**).....5

c) Cleaning/hovering

HHUMOPS

Mostly self1
Mostly spouse/partner.....2
Shared3
Paid help only.....4
Other (**SPECIFY**).....5

d) Washing and ironing

HHUIRON

Mostly self1
Mostly spouse/partner.....2
Shared3
Paid help only.....4
Other (**SPECIFY**).....5

F30 **INTERVIEWER CHECK: (HOUSEHOLD GRID)**

Are there child(ren) aged 12 or under living in the household? **HHHCH12**

Yes1 **ASK F31**
No2 **GO TO F32**

F31 Who is mainly responsible for looking after the child(ren)? Is it . . .

READ OUT

HHUSITS

Mainly you.....1
Mainly your husband/wife/partner2
Jointly with your husband/wife/partner3
or Someone else? **(WRITE IN)**

_____ 4

ASK ALL

F32 About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?

HOURS

--	--

WRITE IN:

HHOWLNG

None.....0
Don't know.....8

F33 Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

HCARUSE

Yes1
No2
Don't drive.....3

NOW HAND SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE TO RESPONDENT

F38 Interviewer Check for Self-Completion.

HIVSC

Respondent completed and returned1
Respondent needed assistance2
Respondent refused3
(SPECIFY WHY)

Other - completed4
(WRITE IN)

Other - not completed5
(WRITE IN)

F39 **READ OUT**

That's all the questions I have. Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change and so we would like to contact you again in about a year's time.

NOW GO TO UPDATE AND TRACKING FORM

**REMEMBER TO COMPLETE INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS AFTER THE
INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE**

INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS

COMPLETE AFTER INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW

I1 Were any other people present during any of this interview?

HIV1

Yes1 **ANSWER I2**
No2 **GO TO I4**

I2 Did any of these people seem to influence any of the answers given by the respondent?

HIV2

A great deal1 **ANSWER**
A fair amount2 **I3**
A little.....3
Not at all.....4 **GO TO I4**

I3 In what way was the respondent influenced?
[NOTE PARTICULAR QUESTIONS]

I4 In general, the respondent's co-operation during the interview was ...

HIV4

Very good.....1
Good.....2
Fair3
Poor.....4
Very poor5

I5 Was the respondent willing to complete the tracking schedule?

HIV5

Yes, completed.....1
No, refused (**GIVE DETAILS**).....2

Other (**SPECIFY**).....3

I6 Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?

	Yes	No
a) Poor eyesight (blindness)	1	2
b) Hearing problems	1	2
c) Reading difficulties.....	1	2
d) English was 2nd language	1	2
e) Other language problems.....	1	2

HIV6A
HIV6B
HIV6C
HIV6D
HIV6E

I7 Was an interpreter used?

HIV6F

Yes1 **ANSWER 18**

No2 **GO TO 19**

I8 **WRITE IN PERSON NUMBER OF INTERPRETER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID OR 00 IF NOT IN HOUSEHOLD**

--	--

HIV7

I9 Please note down any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you feel editors and coders should know about.

I10 In general how would you describe the interview? Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing. Is there anything the Research Centre should be aware of for contacting the respondent again in the future?

OFFICE CODE

--

(Instructions: write any general impressions about the interview situation that might have a bearing on our understanding of the interview or recontacting the respondent)

THIS PAGE FOR USE BY VISUAL EDIT TEAM

Editor _____ Date _____

FIRST LEVEL CHECKS Circle appropriate code

		Correct as is (or NA)	Corrected by editor	Info cannot be reconstructed
HHQ	Household Grid	1	2	3
D11	Date of Birth	1	2	3
D12	Sex	1	2	3
D14 or D31 (new entrant)	Marital status	1	2	3
D29	Place of birth (new entrant)	1	2	3
E1-9 E94	Full job details (if working) Needed if not working	1	2	3
E5	Legible	1	2	3
J5 or J7	Date entered	1	2	3
V18	Parent of young person	1	2	3
V21	Number of 11 - 15 year olds	1	2	3

INITIAL IF PASSED CHECK _____ If any checks fail contact supervisor.

SECOND LEVEL CHECKS

Record details below of any other problems encountered during Second Level Checks

1 Circle if no problems

a) Payment Name																OFFICE CODE	
Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>																<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	
b) Months received HFISEQ																	
ALL	1997					1998											1999
	Sep <small>HFR01</small>	Oct <small>HFR02</small>	Nov <small>HFR03</small>	Dec <small>HFR04</small>	Jan <small>HFR05</small>	Feb <small>HFR06</small>	Mar <small>HFR07</small>	Apr <small>HFR08</small>	May <small>HFR09</small>	Jun <small>HFR10</small>	Jul <small>HFR11</small>	Aug <small>HFR12</small>	Sep <small>HFR13</small>	Oct <small>HFR14</small>	Nov <small>HFR15</small>	Dec <small>HFR16</small>	Jan <small>HFR17</small>
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01
c) If still receiving		d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED			
HFRNOW		IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?				HFRW				HFRUT							
Yes .....1		(Nearest £)				1 week.....1				Sole .....1							
No .....2		<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>				2 weeks.....2				Joint .....2							
		HFRVALL				4 weeks.....3				With							
		Don't know.....8				Month.....4				↓							
		Refused .....9				Other (specify).....5				Person No. <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>							
						Office Code				HFRJTPN							
						<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>											

a) Payment Name																OFFICE CODE	
Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>																<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	
b) Months received																	
ALL	1997					1998											1999
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01
c) If still receiving		d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED			
HFRNOW		IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?				HFRW				HFRUT							
Yes .....1		(Nearest £)				1 week.....1				Sole .....1							
No .....2		£				2 weeks.....2				Joint .....2							
		<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>				4 weeks.....3				With							
		Amount included				Month.....4				↓							
		in previous grid.....7				Other (specify).....5				Person No. <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>							
		Don't know.....8				Office Code				HFRJTPN							
		Refused .....9				<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>											

a) Payment Name																OFFICE CODE	
Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>																<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	
b) Months received																	
ALL	1997					1998											1999
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01
c) If still receiving		d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED			
HFRNOW		IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?				HFRW				HFRUT							
Yes .....1		(Nearest £)				1 week.....1				Sole .....1							
No .....2		£				2 weeks.....2				Joint .....2							
		<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>				4 weeks.....3				With							
		Amount included				Month.....4				↓							
		in previous grid.....7				Other (specify).....5				Person No. <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>							
		Don't know.....8				Office Code				HFRJTPN							
		Refused .....9				<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>											

a) Payment Name																	OFFICE CODE	
Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																	<input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>	
b) Months received																		
ALL	1997				1998													1999
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	
c) If still receiving		d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
Yes.....1		IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?				1 week.....1				Sole.....1								
No.....2		(Nearest £) £ <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>				2 weeks.....2				Joint.....2								
		Amount included in previous grid.....7 Don't know.....8 Refused.....9				4 weeks.....3 Month.....4 Other (specify).....5				With ↓ Person No. <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>								
						Office Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>												

a) Payment Name																	OFFICE CODE	
Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																	<input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>	
b) Months received																		
ALL	1997				1998													1999
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	
c) If still receiving		d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
Yes.....1		IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?				1 week.....1				Sole.....1								
No.....2		(Nearest £) £ <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>				2 weeks.....2				Joint.....2								
		Amount included in previous grid.....7 Don't know.....8 Refused.....9				4 weeks.....3 Month.....4 Other (specify).....5				With ↓ Person No. <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>								
						Office Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>												

a) Payment Name																	OFFICE CODE	
Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																	<input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>	
b) Months received																		
ALL	1997				1998													1999
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	
c) If still receiving		d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
Yes.....1		IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?				1 week.....1				Sole.....1								
No.....2		(Nearest £) £ <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>				2 weeks.....2				Joint.....2								
		Amount included in previous grid.....7 Don't know.....8 Refused.....9				4 weeks.....3 Month.....4 Other (specify).....5				With ↓ Person No. <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>								
						Office Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>												

a) Payment Name																	OFFICE CODE	
Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																	<input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>	
b) Months received																		
ALL	1997				1998													1999
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	
c) If still receiving		d) Last amount received				e) Period covered					f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED			
Yes.....1		IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?				1 week..... 1					Sole.....1							
No.....2		(Nearest £) £ <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>				2 weeks.....2					Joint.....2							
		Amount included in previous grid.....7				4 weeks.....3					Person No. <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>							
		Don't know.....8				Month.....4					With ↓							
		Refused.....9				Other (specify).....5					Office Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>							

a) Payment Name																	OFFICE CODE	
Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																	<input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>	
b) Months received																		
ALL	1997				1998													1999
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	
c) If still receiving		d) Last amount received				e) Period covered					f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED			
Yes.....1		IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?				1 week..... 1					Sole.....1							
No.....2		(Nearest £) £ <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>				2 weeks.....2					Joint.....2							
		Amount included in previous grid.....7				4 weeks.....3					Person No. <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>							
		Don't know.....8				Month.....4					With ↓							
		Refused.....9				Other (specify).....5					Office Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>							

a) Payment Name																	OFFICE CODE	
Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																	<input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>	
b) Months received																		
ALL	1997				1998													1999
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	
c) If still receiving		d) Last amount received				e) Period covered					f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED			
Yes.....1		IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?				1 week..... 1					Sole.....1							
No.....2		(Nearest £) £ <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>				2 weeks.....2					Joint.....2							
		Amount included in previous grid.....7				4 weeks.....3					Person No. <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>							
		Don't know.....8				Month.....4					With ↓							
		Refused.....9				Other (specify).....5					Office Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>							

a) Payment Name																	OFFICE CODE	
Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																	<input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>	
b) Months received																		
ALL	1997				1998												1999	
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	
c) If still receiving		d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
Yes .....1		IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?				1 week..... 1				Sole .....1								
No .....2		(Nearest £)				2 weeks 2				Joint .....2								
		£ <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>				4 weeks 3				With								
		Amount included in previous grid .....7				Month .....4				↓								
		Don't know .....8				Other (specify) .....5				Person No. <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>								
		Refused .....9				Office Code												
						<input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>												

a) Payment Name																	OFFICE CODE	
Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																	<input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>	
b) Months received																		
ALL	1997				1998												1999	
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	
c) If still receiving		d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
Yes .....1		IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?				1 week..... 1				Sole .....1								
No .....2		(Nearest £)				2 weeks 2				Joint .....2								
		£ <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>				4 weeks 3				With								
		Amount included in previous grid .....7				Month .....4				↓								
		Don't know .....8				Other (specify) .....5				Person No. <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>								
		Refused .....9				Office Code												
						<input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>												

a) Payment Name																	OFFICE CODE	
Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																	<input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>	
b) Months received																		
ALL	1997				1998												1999	
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	
c) If still receiving		d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
Yes .....1		IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?				1 week..... 1				Sole .....1								
No .....2		(Nearest £)				2 weeks 2				Joint .....2								
		£ <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>				4 weeks 3				With								
		Amount included in previous grid .....7				Month .....4				↓								
		Don't know .....8				Other (specify) .....5				Person No. <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>								
		Refused .....9				Office Code												
						<input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>												

OFFICE USE ONLY

Wave	Serial Number	Household No.	Check No.	Person No.
8	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<i>HHID</i>				<i>HPNO</i>

LIVING IN BRITAIN

CONFIDENTIAL

SELF COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE

WAVE 8

COMPLETING THE QUESTIONNAIRE :

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but each one can be answered simply by ticking the box next to the answer. No special knowledge is required: we are confident that everyone will be able to take part.

The questionnaire should not take very long to complete, and we hope you will find it interesting and enjoyable. It should be filled in only by you. Any answers you give will be treated as confidential and anonymous.

THANK YOU AGAIN FOR YOUR HELP

*The **Living in Britain** survey is carried out by an independent social research centre situated within the University of Essex. It is funded by the Economic and Social Research Council (ESRC), with contributions also from government departments. Please contact us if you would like further information.*

1. Here are some questions regarding the way you have been feeling over the last few weeks. For each question please tick the box next to the answer that best describes the way you have felt.

Have you recently....

- a) been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Better than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	<i>HGHQA</i>
Same as usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	
Less than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	
Much less than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	

- b) lost much sleep over worry?

Not at all.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	<i>HGHQB</i>
No more than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	
Much more than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	

- c) felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

More than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	<i>HGHQC</i>
Same as usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	
Less so than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	
Much less than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	

- d) felt capable of making decisions about things?

More so than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	<i>HGHQD</i>
Same as usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	
Less so than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	
Much less capable.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	

e) felt constantly under strain ?

Not at all.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<i>HGHQE</i>
No more than usual	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Much more than usual	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

f) felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties ?

Not at all.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<i>HGHQF</i>
No more than usual	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Much more than usual	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

g) been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities ?

More so than usual.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<i>HGHQG</i>
Same as usual	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Less so than usual	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Much less than usual	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

h) been able to face up to problems ?

More so than usual.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<i>HGHQH</i>
Same as usual	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Less able than usual	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Much less able	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

i) been feeling unhappy or depressed ?

Not at all.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<i>HGHQI</i>
No more than usual	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Much more than usual	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

j) been losing confidence in yourself ?

Not at all.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<i>HGHQJ</i>
Not more than usual	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Much more than usual	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

k) been thinking of yourself as a worthless person ?

Not at all.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<i>HGHQK</i>
No more than usual	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Much more than usual	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

l) been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered ?

More so than usual.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<i>HGHQL</i>
About the same as usual	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Less so than usual	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Much less than usual	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

2. Do you personally agree or disagree with the following statements.

a) It is alright for people to live together even if they have no interest in considering marriage.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<i>HOPFAMO</i>
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

b) It is better to divorce than continue an unhappy marriage.

Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<i>HOPFAML</i>
Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

c) When there are children in the family, parents should stay together even if they don't get along.

Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<i>HOPFAMP</i>
Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

d) It makes no difference to children whether their parents are married to each other or just living together.

Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<i>HOPFAMQ</i>
Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

e) Adult children have an obligation to look after their elderly parents.

Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<i>HOPFAMK</i>
Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

f) Homosexual relationships are always wrong.

Strongly agree	1	<i>HOPFAMR</i>
Agree	2	
Neither agree nor disagree.....	3	
Disagree.....	4	
Strongly disagree	5	

3. Here are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please tick the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

1 = NOT SATISFIED AT ALL
7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED

a) Your health

HLFSAT1

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Not satisfied at all			Completely satisfied			

b) The income of your household

HLFSAT2

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Not satisfied at all			Completely satisfied			

c) Your house/flat

HLFSAT3

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Not satisfied at all			Completely satisfied			

- d) Your husband/wife/partner HLFSAT4
- | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <input style="width: 50px; height: 25px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text" value="0"/> | <input style="width: 50px; height: 25px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text" value="1"/> | <input style="width: 50px; height: 25px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text" value="2"/> | <input style="width: 50px; height: 25px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text" value="3"/> | <input style="width: 50px; height: 25px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text" value="4"/> | <input style="width: 50px; height: 25px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text" value="5"/> | <input style="width: 50px; height: 25px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text" value="6"/> | <input style="width: 50px; height: 25px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text" value="7"/> |
| Doesn't
apply to me | Not satisfied
at all | | | | | Completely
satisfied | |
- e) Your job (if in employment) HLFSAT5
- | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <input style="width: 50px; height: 25px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text" value="0"/> | <input style="width: 50px; height: 25px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text" value="1"/> | <input style="width: 50px; height: 25px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text" value="2"/> | <input style="width: 50px; height: 25px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text" value="3"/> | <input style="width: 50px; height: 25px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text" value="4"/> | <input style="width: 50px; height: 25px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text" value="5"/> | <input style="width: 50px; height: 25px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text" value="6"/> | <input style="width: 50px; height: 25px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text" value="7"/> |
| Doesn't
apply to me | Not satisfied
at all | | | | | Completely
satisfied | |
- f) Your social life HLFSAT6
- | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | <input style="width: 50px; height: 25px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text" value="1"/> | <input style="width: 50px; height: 25px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text" value="2"/> | <input style="width: 50px; height: 25px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text" value="3"/> | <input style="width: 50px; height: 25px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text" value="4"/> | <input style="width: 50px; height: 25px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text" value="5"/> | <input style="width: 50px; height: 25px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text" value="6"/> | <input style="width: 50px; height: 25px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text" value="7"/> |
| | Not satisfied
at all | | | | | Completely
satisfied | |
- g) The amount of leisure time you have HLFSAT7
- | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | <input style="width: 50px; height: 25px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text" value="1"/> | <input style="width: 50px; height: 25px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text" value="2"/> | <input style="width: 50px; height: 25px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text" value="3"/> | <input style="width: 50px; height: 25px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text" value="4"/> | <input style="width: 50px; height: 25px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text" value="5"/> | <input style="width: 50px; height: 25px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text" value="6"/> | <input style="width: 50px; height: 25px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text" value="7"/> |
| | Not satisfied
at all | | | | | Completely
satisfied | |
- h) The way you spend your leisure time HLFSAT8
- | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | <input style="width: 50px; height: 25px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text" value="1"/> | <input style="width: 50px; height: 25px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text" value="2"/> | <input style="width: 50px; height: 25px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text" value="3"/> | <input style="width: 50px; height: 25px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text" value="4"/> | <input style="width: 50px; height: 25px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text" value="5"/> | <input style="width: 50px; height: 25px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text" value="6"/> | <input style="width: 50px; height: 25px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text" value="7"/> |
| | Not satisfied
at all | | | | | Completely
satisfied | |

4. a) Using the same scale how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your life overall?

HLFSATO

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Not satisfied
at all

Completely
satisfied

b) Would you say that you are more satisfied with life, less satisfied or feel about the same as you did a year ago?

More satisfied	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Less satisfied	<input type="text" value="2"/>
About the same	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Don't know	<input type="text" value="8"/>

HLFSATL

5. Here are a few questions about your friends. Please choose the three people you consider to be your closest friends starting with the first friend. They should not include people who live with you but they can include relatives.

	1st friend	2nd friend	3rd friend
a) Is this friend?	male female <input type="checkbox"/> ₁ <input type="checkbox"/> ₂ HNETSX1	male female <input type="checkbox"/> ₁ <input type="checkbox"/> ₂ HNETSX2	male female <input type="checkbox"/> ₁ <input type="checkbox"/> ₂ HNETSX3
	Yes No HNET1WR <input type="checkbox"/> ₁ <input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ↓ ----- WRITE IN RELATIONSHIP HNET1WR OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Yes No HNET2WR <input type="checkbox"/> ₁ <input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ↓ ----- WRITE IN RELATIONSHIP HNET2WR OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Yes No HNET3WR <input type="checkbox"/> ₁ <input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ↓ ----- WRITE IN RELATIONSHIP HNET3WR OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
c) What is your friend's age?	Years <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> HNET1AG	Years <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> HNET2AG	Years <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> HNET3AG
d) About how long have you known him or her?	HNET1KN Less than 1 year <input type="checkbox"/> ₁ 1-2 years <input type="checkbox"/> ₂ 3-10 years <input type="checkbox"/> ₃ 10 years or more <input type="checkbox"/> ₄	HNET2KN Less than 1 year <input type="checkbox"/> ₁ 1-2 years <input type="checkbox"/> ₂ 3-10 years <input type="checkbox"/> ₃ 10 years or more <input type="checkbox"/> ₄	HNET3KN Less than 1 year <input type="checkbox"/> ₁ 1-2 years <input type="checkbox"/> ₂ 3-10 years <input type="checkbox"/> ₃ 10 years or more <input type="checkbox"/> ₄

	1st friend	2nd friend	3rd friend
e) How often do you see or get in touch with your friend either by visiting, writing or by telephone?	HNET1PH	HNET2PH	HNET3PH
	Most days <input type="text" value="1"/>	Most days <input type="text" value="1"/>	Most days <input type="text" value="1"/>
	At least once week <input type="text" value="2"/>	At least once week <input type="text" value="2"/>	At least once week <input type="text" value="2"/>
	At least once a month <input type="text" value="3"/>	At least once a month <input type="text" value="3"/>	At least once a month <input type="text" value="3"/>
	Less often <input type="text" value="4"/>	Less often <input type="text" value="4"/>	Less often <input type="text" value="4"/>
f) About how many miles away does your friend live?	HNET1LV	HNET2LV	HNET3LV
	Less than one mile <input type="text" value="1"/>	Less than one mile <input type="text" value="1"/>	Less than one mile <input type="text" value="1"/>
	Less than five miles <input type="text" value="2"/>	Less than five miles <input type="text" value="2"/>	Less than five miles <input type="text" value="2"/>
	Between five and fifty miles <input type="text" value="3"/>	Between five and fifty miles <input type="text" value="3"/>	Between five and fifty miles <input type="text" value="3"/>
	Over fifty miles <input type="text" value="4"/>	Over fifty miles <input type="text" value="4"/>	Over fifty miles <input type="text" value="4"/>
g) Which of these best describes what your friend does?	HNET1JB	HNET2JB	HNET3JB
	Full time employment <input type="text" value="1"/>	Full time employment <input type="text" value="1"/>	Full time employment <input type="text" value="1"/>
	Part time employment <input type="text" value="2"/>	Part time employment <input type="text" value="2"/>	Part time employment <input type="text" value="2"/>
	Unemployed <input type="text" value="3"/>	Unemployed <input type="text" value="3"/>	Unemployed <input type="text" value="3"/>
	Full time education <input type="text" value="4"/>	Full time education <input type="text" value="4"/>	Full time education <input type="text" value="4"/>
	Full time housework <input type="text" value="5"/>	Full time housework <input type="text" value="5"/>	Full time housework <input type="text" value="5"/>
	Fully retired <input type="text" value="6"/>	Fully retired <input type="text" value="6"/>	Fully retired <input type="text" value="6"/>

6a. Thinking now of your first friend, what is the name or title of your friend's current job? If this friend is not working, please give details of his/her last job.

HNETSOC

WRITE IN JOB TITLE _____

6b. What kind of work does (or did) this friend do most of the time?

WRITE IN _____

**THANK YOU. THESE ARE ALL THE QUESTIONS.
PLEASE FILL IN YOUR DATE OF BIRTH AND SEX BELOW
AND GIVE THIS FORM TO YOUR INTERVIEWER.**

Please write in your date of birth:

Day		Month		Year			
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

HDOBM

HDOBY

and tick male or female

male

female

1

2

HSEX

**THANK YOU.
YOU CAN NOW GIVE THIS TO YOUR INTERVIEWER**

NOP 47761

Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No	PROXY Person No
8	□ □ □ □ □	□	□	□ □
<i>HHID</i>				<i>HPNO</i>

**LIVING IN BRITAIN
PROXY QUESTIONNAIRE**

WAVE 8

P0a. DATE OF INTERVIEW

DAY	MONTH	YEAR
□ □	□ □	1 9 □ □
<i>HDOID</i>	<i>HDOIM</i>	<i>HDOIY</i>

FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE

FROM ENUMERATION GRID, COVERSHEET PAGE 2

KEY CHECK B Column 7 (Interview Status) is

	<i>HIVSTAT2</i>
Code 0.....	0
Code 1.....	1
Code 2.....	2
Code 3.....	3
New entrant not on label.....	4

(FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID)

P0c. Is the person being proxied responsible adult for child 12 or under?

	<i>HRACH12</i>
Yes.....	1
No.....	2

PROXY INTERVIEWS ARE ONLY NEEDED FOR ADULTS (AGED 16 OR OVER) WHO ARE UNABLE TO BE INTERVIEWED IN PERSON

THE PROXY INFORMANT (THE PERSON ANSWERING THE PROXY QUESTIONNAIRE) MUST BE AGED 16 OR OVER

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL INFORMANTS

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

P1

TIME NOW

HOURS	
HIVSOIH	

MINUTES	
HIVSOIM	

P2

INTERVIEWER CHECKS

a) What is the sex of the person being proxied?
(**PROXY SUBJECT**)

HSEX

Male 1
Female 2

b) What is the relationship of the proxy informant
(the person answering the questions) to the person
who this proxy interview is about?

HPRRS2I

OFFICE CODE

--	--

WRITE IN RELATIONSHIP _____

c) Enter person number of Proxy INFORMANT
(**FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID**)
**PLEASE NOTE IN MARGIN IF PROXY INFORMANT AND
PROXY SUBJECT BELONG TO DIFFERENT HOUSEHOLDS**

PERSON NUMBER:

HPRIPN	

d) What is the reason the person is being proxied?

REASON FOR PROXY

HPRWHY

<p><u>Temporarily absent:</u></p> <p>In institution (eg hospital, OPH).....01 Studying away from home.....02 On holiday.....03 Away on business or work.....04 Temporarily away from home for other reasons .....05 <u>Unable to contact</u>.....06</p>	<p>]</p> <p>GIVE DETAILS BELOW</p>
<p><u>Communication problems</u></p> <p>Permanently too unwell or disabled.....07 Temporarily unwell .....08 Old age .....09 Deafness or speech problems.....10 Language problems.....11 Individual refused but allows proxy.....12 Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) _____ 13</p>	<p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>

INDIVIDUAL DEMOGRAPHICS

- P3 When did (NAME) move to this address?
**IF DON'T KNOW MONTH CODE '98', AND OBTAIN YEAR
 IF DON'T KNOW YEAR CODE '9998'**

HPPLEVR

Lived here all life..... 1

WRITE IN:

MONTH	YEAR						
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>				
<i>HPLNOWN</i>	<i>HPLNOWY</i>						

- P4 Can you tell me when (NAME) was born, that is the exact date of birth?
**IF CANNOT GIVE EXACT DATE OBTAIN NEAREST YEAR
 AND CODE DAY/MONTH = 98
 IF DON'T KNOW YEAR CODE = 9998**

WRITE IN:

DAY	MONTH	YEAR								
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>				
<i>HDOBM</i>	<i>HDOBY</i>									

- P5 What is (NAME's) legal marital status? Is (she/he)...
READ OUT

HMLSTAT

Married.....	1	
Separated	2	ASK P6
Divorced	3	
Widowed.....	4	
or has she/he never been married?.....	5	GO TO P8
Don't know.....	8	
Refused.....	9	

- P6 Has (NAME's) marital status changed in the last year, that is since September 1st 1997?

HMLCHNG

Yes.....	1	ASK P7
No	2	GO TO P8

- P7 So (NAME) has recently been
(READ P5 MARITAL STATUS)
 When did that happen?

WRITE IN:

MONTH	YEAR						
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>				
<i>HMLCHM</i>	<i>HMLCHY4</i>						

P8 **KEY CHECK B is**
(FRONT PAGE)

0 **ASK**
1 P9
 2 **GO**
 3 **TO**
 4 **P14**

PERSON PROXIED HAS BEEN INTERVIEWED BEFORE

P9 **SHOWCARD P1**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes her/his current situation?

CODE ONE ONLY

HJBSTAT

Self employed..... 01
 In paid employment (full or part-time)..... 02
 Unemployed..... 03 **ASK P10**
 Retired from paid work altogether..... 04
 On maternity leave..... 05
 Looking after family or home..... 06
 Full-time student/at school..... 07 **GO TO P13**
 Long term sick or disabled..... 08
 On a government training scheme..... 09 **ASK P10**
 Something else (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)
 _____ 10
 Don't know..... 98

P10 When did (NAME) start being (**STATUS AT P9**)

WRITE IN:

MONTH		YEAR	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	1	9

GO TO P12

HPRESBGM **HPRESBY4**

Don't know 8 **ASK P11**

P11 Was it after September 1st 1997?

HPRESLY

Yes..... 1
 No 2
 Don't know 8

P12 Has (NAME) attended any education institution full-time since September 1st 1997?

HEDLYR

Yes..... 1 **ASK P13**
 No 2 **GO TO P26 (page 10)**

P13 **SHOWCARD P2**

Could you look at this card and tell me what type of education institution (NAME) is attending/attended last?

	HEDTYPE
Comprehensive school.....	01
Grammar school (<u>not</u> fee-paying).....	02
Fee paying Grammar school.....	03
Sixth form College/Tertiary College.....	04
Public or other private school.....	05
Other type of school (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	06
<hr/>	
Nursing school/Teaching Hospital	07
College of further/higher education.....	08
Other College or training establishment (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	09
<hr/>	
Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions.....	10
University	11

GO TO P22
(page 8)

PERSON PROXIED NOT BEEN INTERVIEWED BEFOREP14 **SHOWCARD P3**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes her/his current situation?

CODE ONE ONLY

	HJBSTAT
Self employed.....	01
In paid employment (full or part-time).....	02
Unemployed.....	03
Retired from paid work altogether.....	04
On maternity leave.....	05
Looking after family or home.....	06
Full-time student/at school.....	07
Long term sick or disabled	08
On a government training scheme.....	09
Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	
<hr/>	10
Don't know.....	98

ASK P15

GO TO P17

ASK P15

P15 When did (NAME) start being **(STATUS AT P14)**

MONTH				
YEAR	1	9		

WRITE IN: **GO TO P17**

HPRESBGM
HPRESBY4

Don't know 8 **ASK P16**

P16 Was it after September 1st 1997?

HPRESLY

Yes 1

No 2

Don't know 8

P17 How old was (NAME) when (she/he) left school?

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

HSCHOOL

Never went to school..... 1 **GO TO P20**

Still at school..... 2 **ASK**

Don't know 8 **P18**

AGE

WRITE IN:

--	--

HSCEND

P18 **SHOWCARD P4**

Could you look at this card and tell me what type of school she/he is attending (she/he attended last)?

HSCTYPE

Comprehensive school..... 01

Grammar school (not fee-paying)..... 02

Fee paying Grammar school..... 03

Sixth form College/Tertiary College..... 04

Public or other private school..... 05

Elementary school..... 06

Secondary modern/secondary school..... 07

Technical school (not college)..... 08

Other type of school

(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

_____ 09

P19 **INTERVIEWER CHECK (P17).**

Is (NAME) still in school?

HSCNOW

Yes..... 1 **GO TO P24**
 No 2 **ASK P20**

P20 **SHOWCARD P5**

Please look at this card and tell me which, if any, of these further education institutions (NAME) attended full-time (or is attending)?

IF MORE THAN ONE, CODE MOST RECENT

HFETYPE

Nursing school/Teaching Hospital..... 1
 College of further/higher education..... 2 **ASK P21**
 Other College or training establishment
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)
 _____ 3
 Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions 4
 University 5
 None of above 7 **GO TO P22**
 Don't know..... 8

P21 How old was (NAME) when (she/he) left there, or when (she/he) finished or stopped the course?

HFENOW

Still in further education..... 1
 Don't know 8

AGE

WRITE IN:

--	--

HFEEND

**THOSE NOT INTERVIEWED BEFORE AND/OR THOSE IN
FULL TIME EDUCATION DURING LAST YEAR**

P22 SHOWCARD P6

Please look at this card. Does (NAME) have any of the qualifications listed?

	HQFHAS	
Yes	1	ASK P23
No	2	GO TO P24
Don't know	8	

**P23 Which is the highest qualification (she/he) has got?
(CODE ONE ONLY)**

HPRFEHQ

Youth training certificate/Skillseekers.....	01
Recognised trade apprenticeship completed.....	02
Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce).....	03
City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I / or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1.....	04
City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2.....	05
City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3.....	06
Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3/SVQ3.....	07
Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma / or NVQ4/SVQ4.....	08
Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM RGN).....	09
Teaching qualifications (not degree).....	10
University diploma.....	11
University or CNA A First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc).....	12
University or CNA A Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD).....	13
Other technical, professional or higher qualifications	
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) _____	14

NOW GO TO P26 (page 10)

P24 **SHOWCARD P7**

Please look at this card. Does (NAME) have any of the qualifications listed?

	HQFED	
Yes.....	1	ASK P25
No	2	GO TO P26
Don't know	8	

P25 Which is the highest qualification (she/he) has got?
CODE ONE ONLY

ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS**HPRSEHQ**

School Certificate or Matriculation.....	01
CSE grade 2-5	02
CSE grade 1	03
GCSE grades D-G	04
GCSE grades A-C	05
O level (obtained before 1975)	06
O level A-C (1975 or later)	07
O level D,E (1975 or later)	08
Higher School Certificate	09
A level	10

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later).....	12
O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)	13
Standard Grade level 4-7	14
Standard Grade level 1-3	15
Higher Grade	16
Certificate of 6th year studies.....	17
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Lower Grade	18
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Higher Grade	19

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	20
--	----

ASK ALL

HEALTH AND CARING

P26 I would now like to ask you about (NAME's) health and the use (she/he) makes of health services.

Please think back over the last 12 months about how (her/his) health has been. Compared to people of (her/his) own age, would you say that (her/his) health has on the whole been

READ OUT

HHLSTAT

- Excellent..... 1
- Good..... 2
- Fair..... 3
- Poor..... 4
- or Very poor..... 5
- Don't know 8

P27 Is (NAME) registered as a disabled person, either with Social Services or with a green card?

HHLDSBL

- Yes..... 1
- No 2
- Don't know 8

P28 **SHOWCARD P8**

Does (NAME) have any of the health problems or disabilities listed on this card? You can just tell me which numbers apply.

EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE 'NONE'

HHLPRB

- None..... 1
- Don't know 8

**GO TO
P29**

- Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism).....01
- Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)02
- Difficulty in hearing.....03
- Skin conditions/allergies04
- Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis.....05
- Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems.....06
- Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems.....07
- Diabetes.....08
- Anxiety, depression or bad nerves09
- Alcohol or drug related problems.....10
- Epilepsy.....11
- Migraine or frequent headaches12
- Other health problems
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)..... 13

HHLPRBA

HHLPRBB

HHLPRBC

HHLPRBD

HHLPRBE

HHLPRBF

HHLPRBG

HHLPRBH

HHLPRBI

HHLPRBJ

HHLPRBK

HHLPRBL

HHLPRBM

P29 Does (NAME's) health in any way limit (her/his) daily activities compared to most people of (her/his) age?

HLLT

Yes 1 **ASK P30**
 No 2 **GO TO P31**
 Don't know 8

P30 **SHOWCARD P9**

Please look at this card and tell me which of these activities, if any, (NAME) would normally find difficult to manage on (her/his) own?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Don't know 8

Doing the housework 1
 Climbing stairs 2
 Dressing him/herself..... 3
 Walking for at least 10 minutes..... 4
 (None of these)..... 5

HLLTA
HLLTB
HLLTC
HLLTD
HLLTE

P31 Does (her/his) health limit the type of work or the amount of work (she/he) can do?

INCLUDE BOTH PAID AND UNPAID WORK

HLLTW

Yes 1 **ASK P32**
 No 2 **GO TO P34**
 Don't know 8

P32 Does (NAME'S) health keep (her/him) from doing some types of work?

HLENDW

Yes 1
 No 2 **ASK P33**
 Can do nothing 3 **GO TO P34**
 Don't know 8 **ASK P33**

P33 For work (NAME) can do, how much does it limit the amount of work (she/he) can do?

READ OUT

HLLTWA

A lot 1
 Somewhat 2
 Just a little 3
 or Not at all 4

P34 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** *Is proxy SUBJECT aged 65 or over?*
(Household Grid column 7)

HHLIV65

Yes..... 1 **ASK P35**
No 2 **GO TO P41**

ASK IF AGED 65 OR OVER, OTHERWISE GO TO P41

P35 a) Does (NAME) usually manage to get up and down stairs or steps
READ OUT

HADLA

On (her/his) own..... 1 **ASK b)**
Only with help from someone else..... 2 **GO TO**
or Not at all?..... 3 **P36**
Don't know 8

b) Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult
to do this on (her/his) own?

HADLAD

Very easy..... 1
Fairly easy 2
Fairly difficult..... 3
or Very difficult? 4
Don't know 8

P36 a) Does (NAME) usually manage to get around the house (except
for any stairs) . . .
READ OUT

HADLB

On (her/his) own..... 1 **ASK b)**
Only with help from someone else..... 2 **GO TO**
or Not at all?..... 3 **P37**
Don't know 8

b) Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult
to do this on (her/his) own?

HADLBD

Very easy..... 1
Fairly easy 2
Fairly difficult..... 3
or Very difficult? 4
Don't know 8

- P37 a) Does (NAME) usually manage to get in and out of bed . . .

READ OUT

HADLC

On (her/his) own.....	1	ASK b)
Only with help from someone else.....	2	GO TO
or Not at all?.....	3	P38
Don't know	8	

- b) Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

HADLCD

Very easy.....	1
Fairly easy	2
Fairly difficult.....	3
or Very difficult?	4
Don't know	8

- P38 a) Does (NAME) usually manage to cut (her/his) toenails . . .

READ OUT

HADLD

On (her/his) own.....	1	ASK b)
Only with help from someone else.....	2	GO TO
or Not at all?.....	3	P39
Don't know	8	

- b) Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

HADLDD

Very easy.....	1
Fairly easy	2
Fairly difficult.....	3
or Very difficult?	4
Don't know	8

- P39 a) Does (NAME) usually manage to bath, shower or wash all over

READ OUT

HADLE

On (her/his) own.....	1	ASK b)
Only with help from someone else.....	2	GO TO
or Not at all?.....	3	P40
Don't know	8	

- b) Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

HADLED

Very easy.....	1
Fairly easy	2
Fairly difficult.....	3
or Very difficult?	4
Don't know	8

P40 a) Does (NAME) usually manage to go out of doors and walk down the road . . .

READ OUT

HADLF

- On (her/his) own..... 1 **ASK b)**
- Only with help from someone else..... 2 **GO TO**
- or Not at all?..... 3 **P41**
- Don't know 8

b) Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

HADLFD

- Very easy..... 1
- Fairly easy 2
- Fairly difficult..... 3
- or Very difficult? 4
- Don't know 8

P41 Since September 1st 1997, has (she/he) been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?

INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

HHOSP

- Yes..... 1 **ASK P42**
- No 2 **GO TO P45**
- Don't know 8

P42 Since September 1st 1997, in all, how many days has (NAME) spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

DAYS

WRITE IN:

--	--	--

HHOSPD

- Don't know 8
- Refused..... 9

P43 **INTERVIEWER CHECK: IS PROXY SUBJECT FEMALE AND UNDER 45?**

- Yes..... 1 **ASK P44**
- No 2 **GO TO P45**

P44 Was any of this for childbirth?

HHOSPCH

- Yes - all..... 1
- Yes - some..... 2
- No 3
- Don't know 8

EMPLOYMENT

P45 Did (NAME) do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?

HJBHAS

Yes 1 **GO TO P49**
 No 2 **ASK P46**
 Don't know 8 **GO TO P67 (page 21)**

P46 Even though (NAME) wasn't working did (she/he) have a job that (she/he) was away from last week?

HJBOFF

Yes 1 **GO TO P48**
 No..... 2 **ASK P47**
 Waiting to take up job..... 3 **GO TO P67 (page 21)**
 Don't know 8

ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (P46 = 2)

P47 Has (she/he) looked for any paid work in the last four weeks?

HJULK4

Yes 1
 No 2 **GO TO P67**
 Don't know 8 **(page 21)**
 Refused..... 9

P48 What was the main reason (she/he) was away from work last week?

HJBOFFY

Maternity leave 01
 Other leave/holiday 02
 Sick/injured..... 03
 Attending training course..... 04
 Laid off/on short time..... 05
 On strike 06
 Other personal/family reason
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)
 _____ 07
 Other reasons **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**
 _____ 08
 Don't know..... 98

IF PROXY SUBJECT IN EMPLOYMENT

P49 What was (her/his) main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work (she/he) does.

HJBSOC

Don't know 8 **GO TO P51**

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID

ENTER JOB TITLE: _____

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:
(IF RELEVANT `WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--	--	--

P50 What does the firm/organisation (she/he) works for actually make or do (at the place where (she/he) works)?

DESCRIBE FULLY

HJBSIC

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--

P51 Is (she/he) an employee or self-employed?

HJBSEMP

Employee..... 1 **GO TO P54**

Self-employed..... 2 **ASK P52**

Don't know 8 **GO TO P54**

SELF EMPLOYED ONLY

P52 Does (she/he) have any employees?

HJSBOSS

YES, has employees..... 1 **ASK P53**

NO, does not have employees..... 2 **GO TO P57**

Don't know 8

P53 How many people does (she/he) employ?

HJSSIZE

1 - 2	01
3 - 9	02
10 - 24	03
25 - 49	04
50 - 99	05
100 - 199	06
200 - 499	07
500 - 999	08
1000 or more	09
Don't know but fewer than 25	10
Don't know but 25 or more	11
Don't know	98

GO TO P57

EMPLOYEES ONLY

P54 Does (she/he) have any managerial duties or supervise any other employees?

HJBMNGR

Manager	1
Foreman/supervisor.....	2
NOT manager or supervisor	3
Don't know	8

P55 **SHOWCARD P10**

Which of the types of organisations on this card does (NAME) work for?

HJBSECT

Private firm/company/plc	01
Civil Service or central government	02
Local government/town hall (inc local education, fire, police)	03
National Health Service or State Higher Education (inc polytechnics)	04
Nationalised Industry	05
Non-profit making organisation (include charities, co-operatives)	06
Armed forces	07
Other (SPECIFY) _____	08
Don't know	98

P56 SHOWCARD P11

How many people are employed at the place where (NAME) works?

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS

HJBSIZE

- 1 - 2 01
- 3 - 9 02
- 10 - 24 03
- 25 - 49 04
- 50 - 99 05
- 100 - 199 06
- 200 - 499 07
- 500 - 999 08
- 1000 or more 09

- Don't know but fewer than 25 10
- Don't know but 25 or more..... 11
- Don't know 98

ASK ALL EMPLOYED

P57 How many hours does (NAME) usually work in a normal week in that job, excluding any overtime?

IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN MARGIN AND ASK FOR AVERAGE

HOURS

WRITE IN:

--	--

HJBHRS

Don't know 8

P58 Would you say (her/his) current job is part-time or full-time?

HPRJBFT

Part time..... 1

Full time..... 2

Don't know 8

P59 When did (NAME) start working in this job?

MONTH

YEAR

WRITE IN:

--	--

HPRJBBG

1	9		
----------	----------	--	--

HPRJBBGY

GO TO P61

Don't know 8

ASK P60

P60 Was it after September 1st 1997?

HPRJBLY

Yes, after September 1st 1997 1
 No, on or before September 1st 1997 2
 Don't know 8

P61 **SHOWCARD P12**

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place (NAME's) total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

WEEKLY INCOME
BEFORE TAX

ANNUAL INCOME
BEFORE TAX

HPREARN

NO INCOME AT ALL
LESS THAN £25

NO INCOME AT ALL00
 LESS THAN £1,29901

£ 25 - £ 39

£ 1,300 - £ 2,09902

£ 40 - £ 59

£ 2,100 - £ 3,09903

£ 60 - £ 79

£ 3,100 - £ 4,19904

£ 80 - £ 99

£ 4,200 - £ 5,19905

£ 100 - £ 124

£ 5,200 - £ 6,49906

£ 125 - £ 149

£ 6,500 - £ 7,79907

£ 150 - £ 179

£ 7,800 - £ 9,29908

£ 180 - £ 209

£ 9,300 - £ 10,99909

£ 210 - £ 259

£ 11,000 - £ 13,49910

£ 260 - £ 299

£ 13,500 - £ 15,99911

£ 300 - £ 379

£ 16,000 - £ 19,99912

£ 380 - £ 479

£ 20,000 - £ 24,99913

£ 480 - OR MORE

£ 25,000 - OR MORE14

Don't know98

Refused99

P62 **INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)**

Is proxy subject the Responsible Adult for any child/children aged 12 or under?

HRACH12

Yes..... 1 **ASK P63**
 No 2 **GO TO P67**

P63 SHOWCARD P13

How are (NAME's) children aged 12 or under looked after while (she/he) is at work?

Don't know 8

CODE UP TO 3 MENTIONS

	1st Mention	2nd Mention	3rd Mention
	<i>HJBCH1</i>	<i>HJBCH2</i>	<i>HJBCH3</i>
01 She/he works only while they are at school	01	01	01
02 They look after themselves until she/he gets home.....	02	02	02
03 She/he works from home	03	03	03
04 Her/his spouse/partner looks after them.....	04	04	04
05 A <u>nanny</u> or <u>mother's help</u> looks after them at home	05	05	05
06 They go to a <u>work-place nursery</u>	06	06	06
07 They go to a <u>day nursery</u>	07	07	07
08 They go to a <u>child minder</u>	08	08	08
09 A <u>relative</u> looks after them.....	09	09	09
10 A <u>friend or neighbour</u> looks after them	10	10	10
11 Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)			
_____	11	11	11

P64 INTERVIEWER CHECK:

IF ANY CODES 5 - 11 RINGED ABOVE: ASK P65

IF ONLY CODES 1 - 4 RINGED ABOVE: GO TO P66

P65 Is this childcare free of charge or does some or all of it have to be paid for?

HXPCHCF

- All free of charge 1
- Some/all paid for..... 2
- Don't know 8

P66 Who usually looks after (NAME'S) child/children when they are ill?

CODE ONE ONLY

HHUXPCH

- Proxy subject..... 1
- Proxy subject's spouse/partner..... 2
- Mother's help/nanny 3
- Relative..... 4
- Friend/neighbour 5
- Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

_____ 6

Don't know 8

ASK ALL**P67 INTERVIEWER CHECK: PROXY SUBJECT IS****HEAAGE**

Male 16 - 64..... 1 **ASK P68**
 Female 16 - 59 2
 Others 3 **GO TO P70**

P68 Some people, although they have a job, are entitled to sign on, while others who are looking for work may not sign on.

May I just check, last week was (NAME) signed on at an Unemployment Benefit Office?

HJBUB

Yes 1 **ASK P69**
 No 2 **GO TO P70**
 Don't know 8

P69 Can I just check, was this
(READ OUT)

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES**HJBUBY**

To claim unemployment benefit..... 1
 To claim income support as an unemployed person..... 2
 Or in order to get credits
 for National Insurance contributions?..... 3
 Don't know..... 8

ASK ALL

P70 INTRODUCTION: We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that (NAME) receives. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

SHOWCARD P14

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income listed (NAME) currently receives?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

NI Retirement (old age) Pension.....	01	HPRF101
Pension from previous employer(s).....	02	HPRF102
Disability Living (or Working) Allowance.....	03	HPRF116
Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support.....	04	HPRF131
Child Benefit.....	06	HPRF135
Family Credit.....	07	HPRF137
Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate.....	08	HPRF139
Incapacity Benefit.....	09	HPRF125
(Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)		
Any Other State Benefit (PLEASE SPECIFY)		
	10	HPRF141
		HPRFIRN
None.....	0	
Don't know.....	8	
Refused.....	9	

P71 SHOWCARD P15

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place (NAME's) total personal income from all sources, before tax and other deductions.

WEEKLY INCOME
BEFORE TAXANNUAL INCOME
BEFORE TAX**HPRFITB**NO INCOME AT ALL
LESS THAN £25

NO INCOME AT ALL00

LESS THAN £1,29901

£ 25 - £ 39

£ 1,300 - £ 2,09902

£ 40 - £ 59

£ 2,100 - £ 3,09903

£ 60 - £ 79

£ 3,100 - £ 4,19904

£ 80 - £ 99

£ 4,200 - £ 5,19905

£ 100 - £ 124

£ 5,200 - £ 6,49906

£ 125 - £ 149

£ 6,500 - £ 7,79907

£ 150 - £ 179

£ 7,800 - £ 9,29908

£ 180 - £ 209

£ 9,300 - £ 10,99909

£ 210 - £ 259

£ 11,000 - £ 13,49910

£ 260 - £ 299

£ 13,500 - £ 15,99911

£ 300 - £ 379

£ 16,000 - £ 19,99912

£ 380 - £ 479

£ 20,000 - £ 24,99913

£ 480 - OR MORE

£ 25,000 - OR MORE.....14

Don't know98

Refused99

TIME NOW**HOURS**

--	--

HIVFOIH

MINUTES

--	--

HIVFOIM

END PROXY INTERVIEW

Thank you for your time, that is all the questions I have.

**REMEMBER TO COMPLETE INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS
AFTER THE INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE (page 23)**

INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS

COMPLETE AFTER PROXY INTERVIEW

PI1. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during the interview?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- a) Informant alone 1 **GO TO P14**
- b) Partner present..... 2 **ANSWER**
- c) Other adult(s) present 3 **PI2**
- d) Child(ren) present..... 4
- e) Supervisor present 5

HIVPA
HIVPB
HIVPC
HIVPD
HIVPE

PI2. Did any of these people seem to influence any of the answers given by the informant?

HIV2

- A great deal 1 **ANSWER**
- A fair amount 2 **PI3**
- A little 3
- Not at all..... 4 **GO TO PI4**

PI3. In what way was the informant influenced? [NOTE PARTICULAR QUESTIONS]

PI4. In general, the informant's co-operation during the interview was

HIV4

- Very good 1
- Good..... 2
- Fair..... 3
- Poor..... 4
- or Very poor..... 5

PI5. In general how would you describe the proxy interview? Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing. Is there anything the Research Centre should be aware of for contacting the informant or proxy subject again in the future?

OFFICE CODE

(Instructions: write any general impressions about the interview situation that might have a bearing on our understanding of the interview or recontacting informant/household).

OFFICE USE ONLY

THIS PAGE FOR USE BY VISUAL EDIT TEAM

Editor _____ Date _____

FIRST LEVEL CHECKS Circle appropriate code

	Correct as is (or NA)	Corrected by editor	Info cannot be reconstructed
P2a) Sex	1	2	3
P4 Date of Birth	1	2	3
P5 Marital status	1	2	3
P45-46 P49-51 (if working)	1	2	3
P49 Legible	1	2	3

INITIAL IF PASSED CHECK _____ If any checks fail contact supervisor.

SECOND LEVEL CHECKS

Record details below of any other problems encountered during Second Level Checks

1 Circle if no problems

Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No	Person No								
8	<table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px;"> </td> <td style="width: 25px;"> </td> <td style="width: 25px;"> </td> <td style="width: 25px;"> </td> </tr> </table>					<table border="1" style="width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40px;"> </td> </tr> </table>		<table border="1" style="width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40px;"> </td> </tr> </table>		<table border="1" style="width: 60px; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px;"> </td> <td style="width: 30px;"> </td> </tr> </table>		

**LIVING IN BRITAIN
TELEPHONE QUESTIONNAIRE**

WAVE 8

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL INFORMANTS

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

D0a. DATE OF INTERVIEW

DAY	MONTH	YEAR								
<table border="1" style="width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="width: 80px; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> </tr> </table>				

T1. TIME NOW

HOURS	MINUTES				
<table border="1" style="width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> </tr> </table>		

T2. **INTERVIEWER CHECKS**

a) What is the sex of the person being interviewed?

Male 1
 Female 2

b) What is the reason the person is being interviewed by phone?

To ill/old..... 1
 Too busy..... 2
 Other (**WRITE IN**) 3

Carer situation/family illness..... 4
 Stressfull family situation..... 5
 Refused full interview..... 6
 Other family member opposes survey..... 7

6. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted sex on coversheet enumeration grid label the same?
NB: CODE `3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9 page 3 OF COVERSHEET ONLY.
7. Can I just check what was your/his/her age last birthday? PROBE FOR BEST GUESS. IF EXACT AGE NOT KNOWN IF AGED 16 OR OVER ask 8-10. IF AGED UNDER 16 ENTER 0,00 and 0 at 8-10.
8. `Are you/is currently married, living with a partner, widowed, divorced or separated or have you/they never been married?'
9. If coded 1 or 2 at 8 ask `Does your/his/her spouse/partner live in the household?' IF YES enter person number of spouse/partner. IF NO enter 00. If coded 3-6 at 8 enter 00.
10. Ask `Last week were you/was in paid emp loyment at all, including being away temporarily from a job you/they would normally have been doing?'
11. Ask `Are you/is the NATURAL father of ... in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
12. Ask `Are you/is the NATURAL mother of ... in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
13. For each child under 16 write in mother number. If no mother then write in father number otherwise asRWho is responsible for ... ?' IF 16 OR OVER CODE 00

6. SEX LABEL SAME? Yes No Sex not preprinted	7. AGE 1 Best guess if exact 2 age not known 3	8. MARITAL STATUS Married 1 Living as couple 2 Widowed 3 Divorced 4 Separated 5 Never married 6 Under 16 0	9. SPOUSE PARTNER NUMBER Codes 3-0 at 8 code 00 HHGSPN	10. PAID EMPLOY Yes 1 No 2 Under 16 0 HHGEMP	11. FATHER NUMBER 1 Not in 2 household 0 code 00 HHGFNO	12. MOTHER NUMBER Not in household code 00 HHGMNO	13. RESP ADULT Code for each child under 16 If 16 or over code 00 HHGRA
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>		

INDIVIDUAL DEMOGRAPHICS

T3 When did you move to this address?
IF DON'T KNOW MONTH CODE `98', AND OBTAIN YEAR
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR CODE `9998'

HPPLEVR

Lived here all life..... 1

WRITE IN: MONTH YEAR

--	--	--	--	--	--

HPLNOWM HPLNOWY4

T4. Can you tell me your exact date of birth?
IF CANNOT GIVE EXACT DATE OBTAIN NEAREST YEAR
AND CODE DAY/MONTH = 98
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR CODE = 9998

WRITE IN DAY MONTH YEAR

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

HDOBM HDOBY

T5. What is your legal marital status? Are you . . .
READ OUT

HMLSTAT

- Married..... 1
- Separated 2 **ASK T6**
- Divorced 3
- Widowed..... 4
- or has she/he never been married?..... 5 **GO TO T8**
- Don't know..... 8
- Refused..... 9

T6. Has your marital status changed in the last year, that is since September 1st 1996?

HMLCHNG

- Yes..... 1 **ASK T7**
- No 2 **GO TO T8**

T7. So you have recently been
(READ T5 MARITAL STATUS)
 When did that happen?

WRITE IN: MONTH YEAR

--	--	--	--

HMLCHM HMLCHY

T8. Which of the following best describes your current situation?

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

	HJBSTAT	
Self employed.....	01	
In paid employment (full or part-time).....	02	
Unemployed.....	03	ASK T9
Retired from paid work altogether.....	04	
On maternity leave.....	05	
Looking after family or home.....	06	
Full-time student/at school.....	07	GO TO T12
Long term sick or disabled.....	08	
On a government training scheme.....	09	ASK T9
Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)		
_____	10	
Don't know.....	98	

T9. When did you start being (**STATUS AT T8**)

	MONTH	YEAR							
WRITE IN:	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>					GO TO T11
	HPRESBGM	HPRESBGY4							

Don't know 8 **ASK T10**

T10. Was it after September 1st 1996?

	HPRESLY
Yes.....	1
No.....	2
Don't know.....	8

T11. Have you attended any education institution full-time since September 1st 1996?

	HEDLYR	
Yes.....	1	ASK T12
No.....	2	GO TO T17 (page 9)

T12. What was the last type of educational institution (you attended or are attending)?

PROMPT IF NEEDED

HEDTYPE

Comprehensive school	01
Grammar school (<u>not</u> fee-paying).....	02
Fee paying Grammar school.....	03
Sixth form College/Tertiary College.....	04
Public or other private school.....	05
Other type of school (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	06
<hr/>	
Nursing school/Teaching Hospital	07
College of further/higher education.....	08
Other College or training establishment (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	09
<hr/>	
Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions.....	10
University	11

T13. Do you have any qualifications, other than the standard school examinations?

	HQFHAS	
Yes	1	ASK T14
No	2	GO TO T15
Don't know	8	

T14. Which is the highest qualification you have?
(CODE ONE ONLY)

HPRFEHQ

Youth training certificate/Skillseekers.....	01
Recognised trade apprenticeship completed.....	02
Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce).....	03
City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I / or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1.....	04
City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2.....	05
City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3.....	06
Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3/SVQ3.....	07
Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma / or NVQ4/SVQ4.....	08
Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM RGN).....	09
Teaching qualifications (not degree).....	10
University diploma.....	11
University or CNA A First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc).....	12
University or CNA A Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD).....	13
Other technical, professional or higher qualifications (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	14

NOW GO TO T17 (page 9)

T15. Do you have any qualifications, such as CSE, 'O' level or 'A' level?

	HQFED	
Yes.....	1	ASK T16
No	2	GO TO T17
Don't know	8	

T16. Which is the highest school qualification you have?

CODE ONE ONLY
PROMPT IF NEEDED

ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

HPRSEHQ

School Certificate or Matriculation.....	01
CSE grade 2-5	02
CSE grade 1	03
GCSE grades D-G	04
GCSE grades A-C	05
O level (obtained before 1975)	06
O level A-C (1975 or later)	07
O level D,E (1975 or later)	08
Higher School Certificate	09
A level	10

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later).....	12
O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)	13
Standard Grade level 4-7	14
Standard Grade level 1-3	15
Higher Grade	16
Certificate of 6th year studies.....	17
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Lower Grade	18
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Higher Grade	19

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	20
--	----

ASK ALL

HEALTH AND CARING

T17. I would now like to ask you about your health and the use you make of health services

Please think back over the last 12 months about how your health has been. Compared to people of your own age, would you say that your health has on the whole been

READ OUT

	HHLSTAT
Excellent.....	1
Good.....	2
Fair.....	3
Poor.....	4
or Very poor.....	5
Don't know?.....	8

T18. Can I check, are you registered as a disabled person, either with Social Services or with a green card?

	HHLDSBL
Yes.....	1
No.....	2
Don't know.....	8

T19. Do you have any of the following health problems or disabilities?

EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE 'NONE'
READ OUT

		HHLPRB
None.....	1	
Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism).....	01	HHLPRBA
Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print).....	02	HHLPRBB
Difficulty in hearing.....	03	HHLPRBC
Skin conditions/allergies.....	04	HHLPRBD
Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis.....	05	HHLPRBE
Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems.....	06	HHLPRBF
Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems.....	07	HHLPRBG
Diabetes.....	08	HHLPRBH
Anxiety, depression or bad nerves.....	09	HHLPRBI
Alcohol or drug related problems.....	10	HHLPRBJ
Epilepsy.....	11	HHLPRBK
Migraine or frequent headaches.....	12	HHLPRBL
Other health problems (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS).....	13	HHLPRBM

T20. Does your health in any way limit your daily activities compared to most people of your age?

	HLLT	
Yes.....	1	ASK T21
No	2	GO TO T22
Don't know	8	

T21. I am going to read you out some activities. Please tell me which, if any, you would normally find difficult to manage on your own?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE 'NONE'
READ OUT**

a)	Doing the housework	1	HLLTA
b)	Climbing stairs	2	HLLTB
c)	Dressing yourself	3	HLLTC
d)	Walking for at least 10 minutes.....	4	HLLTD
e)	(None of these).....	5	HLLTE

T22. Does your health limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

INCLUDE BOTH PAID AND UNPAID WORK

	HLLTW	
Yes.....	1	ASK T23
No	2	GO TO T25
Don't know	8	

T23. Does your health keep you from doing some types of work?

	HLENDW	
Yes.....	1	
No	2	ASK T24
Can do nothing.....	3	GO TO T25
Don't know	8	ASK T24

T24. How much does it limit the amount of work you can do?

READ OUT

	HLLTWA
A lot.....	1
Somewhat.....	2
Just a little	3
or Not at all	4

T25. Since September 1st 1996, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?

INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

	HHOSP	
Yes.....	1	ASK T26
No.....	2	GO TO T29
Don't know.....	8	

T26. Since September 1st 1996, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

DAYS

--	--	--

WRITE IN:

HHOSPD

Don't know 8
 Refused..... 9

T27. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: IS RESPONDENT FEMALE AND UNDER 45?**

Yes.....	1	ASK T28
No.....	2	GO TO T29

T28. Was any of this for childbirth?

	HHOSPCH
Yes - all.....	1
Yes - some.....	2
No.....	3
Don't know.....	8

EMPLOYMENT

T29. Can I just check, did you do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?

HJBHAS		
Yes	1	<u>GO TO T33</u>
No	2	<u>ASK T30</u>
Don't know	8	GO TO T46 (page 16)

T30. Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

HJBOFF		
Yes	1	<u>GO TO T32</u>
No.....	2	<u>ASK T31</u>
Waiting to take up job.....	3	GO TO T46 (page 16)
Don't know	8	

ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (T30 = 2)

T31. Have you looked for any paid work in the last four weeks?

HJULK4		
Yes	1	GO TO T46 (page 16)
No	2	
Don't know	8	
Refused.....	9	

T32. What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

HJBOFFY	
Maternity leave	01
Other leave/holiday	02
Sick/injured.....	03
Attending training course.....	04
Laid off/on short time.....	05
On strike	06
Other personal/family reason (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	
_____	07
Other reasons (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	
_____	08
Don't know.....	98

IF RESPONDENT IS IN EMPLOYMENT

T33. What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

**IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS.
IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID**

ENTER JOB TITLE: _____

**DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:
(IF RELEVANT 'WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')**

HJBSOC

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--	--	--

T34. What does the firm/organisation you work for actually make or do (at the place where you work)?
DESCRIBE FULLY

HJBSIC

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--

T35. Are you an employee or self-employed?

HJBSEMP

Employee..... 1 **GO TO T38**
Self-employed..... 2 **ASK T36**
Don't know 8 **GO TO T38**

SELF EMPLOYED ONLY

T36. Do you have any employees?

HJSBOSS

YES, has employees..... 1 **ASK T37**
NO, does not have employees..... 2 **GO TO T41**
Don't know 8

T37. How many people do you employ?

	HJSSIZE
1 - 2	01
3 - 9	02
10 - 24	03
25 - 49	04
50 - 99	05
100 - 199	06
200 - 499	07
500 - 999	08
1000 or more	09
Don't know but fewer than 25	10
Don't know but 25 or more	11
Don't know	98

GO TO T41

EMPLOYEES ONLY

T38. Do you have any managerial duties or supervise any other employees?

	HJBMNGR
Manager	1
Foreman/supervisor.....	2
<u>NOT</u> manager or supervisor	3
Don't know	8

T39. What type of organisation do you work for? Is it ...

READ OUT

	HJBSECT
Private firm/company/plc	01
Civil Service or central government	02
Local government/town hall (inc local education, fire, police)	03
National Health Service or State Higher Education (inc polytechnics)	04
Nationalised Industry	05
Non-profit making organisation (include charities, co-operatives)	06
Armed forces	07
Other (SPECIFY) _____	08
Don't know	98

T40. How many people are employed at the place where you work?
**INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING
 PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS**

	HJBSIZE
1 - 2	01
3 - 9	02
10 - 24	03
25 - 49	04
50 - 99	05
100 - 199	06
200 - 499	07
500 - 999	08
1000 or more	09
Don't know but fewer than 25	10
Don't know but 25 or more.....	11
Don't know	98

ASK ALL EMPLOYED

T41. Thinking about your main job how many hours do you usually work
 in a normal week excluding any overtime?
**IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN MARGIN AND
 ASK FOR AVERAGE**

HOURS

WRITE IN: **HJBHRS/HJSHRS**

Don't know 8

T42. Is your current job part-time or full-time?

	HPRJBFT
Part time.....	1
Full time.....	2
Don't know	8

T43. When did you start working in that job?

MONTH YEAR

WRITE IN: **HPRJBBGM** **HPRJBBGY** **GO TO T45**

Don't know 8 **ASK T44**

T44. Was it after September 1st 1996?

HPRJBL Y

- Yes, after September 1st 1996 1
- No, on or before September 1st 1996..... 2
- Don't know..... 8

T45. What are your total annual earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

IF `DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: `Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

HTLFIYRL

- Don't know 8
- Refused..... 9

ASK ALL

T46. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: RESPONDENT IS**

HEAAGE

- Male 16 - 64..... 1 **ASK T47**
- Female 16 - 59 2
- Others 3 **GO TO T49**

T47. Some people, although they have a job, are entitled to sign on, while others who are looking for work may not sign on.

May I just check, last week were you signed on at an Unemployment Benefit Office?

HJBUB

- Yes 1 **ASK T48**
- No 2 **GO TO T49**
- Don't know 8

T48. Can I just check, was this
(READ OUT)

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

HJBUBY

- To claim unemployment benefit 1
- To claim income support as an unemployed person..... 2
- Or in order to get credits
for National Insurance contributions?..... 3
- Don't know..... 8

T50. What is your total annual personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

IF `DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: `Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

HTLFIYR

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

TIME NOW

HOURS

--	--

HIVFOIH

MINUTES

--	--

HIVFOIM

END TELEPHONE INTERVIEW

Thank you for your time, that is all the questions I have.

REMEMBER TO COMPLETE INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS AFTER THE INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE (page 19)

INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS

COMPLETE AFTER TELEPHONE INTERVIEW

T51. In general, the informant's co-operation during the interview was

HIV4

- Very good..... 1
- Good..... 2
- Fair..... 3
- Poor..... 4
- or Very poor 5

T52. In general how would you describe the telephone interview? Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing. Is there anything the Research Centre should be aware of for contacting the respondent again in the future?

OFFICE CODE

(Instructions: write any general impressions about the interview situation that might have a bearing on our understanding of the interview or recontacting informant/household).

Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No	Person No
<input type="text" value="8"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	HHID			HPNO

LIVING IN BRITAIN

Thank you for agreeing to take part in the Living in Britain survey. This questionnaire will be given to several hundred young people between the ages of 11 and 16 to find out about their health, their families, their hopes and their concerns. Please take a few seconds to adjust the volume wheel on the tape player so that my voice is loud enough.

Your answers will be kept confidential and your responses will in no way be identified with you. So that you can answer all of the questions honestly, without worrying about anyone seeing your answers, the questions will be read on this tape.

There will be a short pause after I read each question so that you can mark your answer in the answer booklet. To indicate your answer, please tick the box that applies or write in your answer. Before you tick the box, please look at the question number on the answer sheet to make sure that it matches the question number that you heard on the tape. If you have any questions or need help, please stop the tape and ask the interviewer. If you need more time to answer any question, then press the 'stop' button and press 'play' when you are ready to start again. Please find these buttons now.

Q5. None **HYPPALs**
 1 - 2
 3 - 5
 6 or more

Q6. Always..... **HYPuTEL**
 Usually
 Sometimes
 Not usually

Q7. Never..... **HYPPLATE**
 1 - 2
 3 - 9
 10 or more

Q8. Most days..... **HYPFPARK**
 More than once a week.....
 Less than once a week
 Hardly ever/never.....

Q9. Most days..... **HYPFBEAU**
 More than once a week.....
 Less than once a week
 Hardly ever/never.....
 Don't have boy/girlfriend.....

Q10. Most days..... **HYPFCLUB**
 More than once a week.....
 Less than once a week
 Hardly ever/never.....

Q11. Most days **HYPFDISC**
 More than once a week.....
 Less than once a week
 Hardly ever/never.....

Q12. Most days **HYPFSPOR**
 More than once a week.....
 Less than once a week
 Hardly ever/never.....

Q13. Most days **HYPFARCA**
 More than once a week.....
 Less than once a week
 Hardly ever/never.....

THE NEXT FEW QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT YOUR FAMILY AND FRIENDS

Q14. Most days **HYPARGM**
 More than once a week.....
 Less than once a week
 Hardly ever.....
 Don't have a mother/mother not living here.....

Q15. Most days **HYPARGF**
 More than once a week.....
 Less than once a week
 Hardly ever.....
 Don't have a father/father not living here.....

Q16. Most days..... **HYPTLKM**
 More than once a week.....
 Less than once a week
 Hardly ever.....
 Don't have a mother/mother not living here.....

Q17. Most days..... **HYPTLKF**
 More than once a week.....
 Less than once a week
 Hardly ever.....
 Don't have a father/father not living here.....

Q18. Write in Number: **HYPNPAL**

Q19. Yes..... **HYPGANG**
 No

Q20. Very easy..... **HYPMKFR**
 Quite easy.....
 Quite hard.....
 Very hard.....

Q21. None..... **HYPFGHT**
 1
 2 - 5.....
 6 - 9.....
 10 or more

Q22. None..... **HYPEATN**
 1 - 2
 3 - 5
 6 - 7

Q32. None..... **HYPDGFR**
 A few
 Most
 Don't know

NOW I HAVE A FEW QUESTIONS ABOUT THE WAY YOU HAVE BEEN FEELING OVER THE LAST FEW WEEKS.

Q33. None..... **HYP SAD**
 1-3 days.....
 4-10 days.....
 11 days or more.....

Q34. None..... **HYP WOR**
 1-2 Nights.....
 3-5 Nights.....
 6-7 Nights.....

Q35. A lot **HYP BULL**
 A bit
 Not at all

Q36. Very often..... **HYP LONE**
 Quite often
 Occasionally
 Hardly ever

Q37. Very often..... **HYPBORE**
Quite often
Occasionally
Hardly ever

Q38. Strongly agree..... **HYPESTA**
Agree.....
Disagree
Strongly disagree

Q39. Strongly agree..... **HYPESTB**
Agree.....
Disagree
Strongly disagree

Q40. Strongly agree..... **HYPESTC**
Agree.....
Disagree
Strongly disagree

Q41. Strongly agree..... **HYPESTE**
Agree.....
Disagree
Strongly disagree

Q42. Strongly agree..... **HYPESTF**
Agree.....
Disagree
Strongly disagree

Q43. Strongly agree..... **HYPESTH**
Agree.....
Disagree
Strongly disagree

Q44. Strongly agree..... **HYPTCHA**
Agree.....
Disagree
Strongly disagree

Q45. Strongly agree..... **HYPTCHB**
Agree.....
Disagree
Strongly disagree

Q46. Strongly agree..... **HYPTCHC**
Agree.....
Disagree
Strongly disagree

Q47. Strongly agree..... **HYPESTG**
Agree.....
Disagree
Strongly disagree

***THE NEXT FEW QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT HOW YOU FEEL ABOUT
DIFFERENT ASPECTS OF YOUR LIFE.***

Q48.

HYPHSW

Q49.

HYPHAP

Q50.

HYPHFM

Q51.

HYPHFR

Q52.

HYPHLF

THE NEXT FEW QUESTIONS ARE RATHER DIFFERENT. WE ARE INTERESTED IN HOW PEOPLE GO ABOUT GUESSING WORDS THEY DO NOT KNOW. FOR EACH WORD THAT IS WRITTEN ON YOUR ANSWER SHEET, THERE ARE FIVE OTHER WORDS LISTED. PLEASE TICK THE BOX FOR THE WORD THAT IS CLOSEST TO THE MEANING OF THE WORD IN CAPITAL LETTERS. THE WORDS ARE DIFFICULT FOR ALMOST EVERYONE SO PLEASE JUST GUESS IF YOU DON'T KNOW THE ANSWER.

Q53. BEAST

HYPCOMA

- afraid 1
- words 2
- large 3
- animal 4
- separate 5

Q54. EDIBLE

HYPCOMB

- able to speak 1
- eligible 2
- fit to eat 3
- wise 4
- argumentative 5

Q55. ANIMOSITY

HYPCOMC

- hatred 1
- disobedience 2
- friendship 3
- animation 4
- cuddly 5

Q56. ACCUSTOM

HYPCOMD

- disappoint 1
- customary 2
- encounter 3
- get used to 4
- business 5

Q57. SPACE

HYPCOME

- school
- noon
- captain
- room
- board

Q58. BROADEN

HYPCOMF

- efface
- make level
- elapse
- embroider
- widen

Q59. RECONCILE

HYPCOMG

- make up
- return
- invent
- turn around
- fall out

WE WOULD LIKE TO KNOW YOUR OPINIONS ON SOME IMPORTANT ISSUES.

- Q60. Strongly agree..... **HYPOLPA**
- Agree.....
- Neither agree nor disagree
- Disagree
- Strongly disagree.....

- Q61. Strongly agree..... **HYPOPHA**
- Agree.....
- Neither agree nor disagree
- Disagree
- Strongly disagree.....

Q62. Strongly agree..... **HYPOPPL**
 Agree.....
 Neither agree nor disagree
 Disagree
 Strongly disagree

Q63. Strongly agree..... **HYPOPSCB**
 Agree.....
 Neither agree nor disagree
 Disagree
 Strongly disagree

NOW SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT YOUR OPINIONS

Q64. Very interested..... **HYPVTE6**
 Fairly interested
 Not interested

Q65. Conservative..... **HYPVTE3**
 Labour.....
 Liberal Democrat.....
 Green Party.....
 Other
 Don't know

Q66. A big worry **HYPCRWRA**
 A bit of a worry
 An occasional doubt.....
 Not a worry at all.....

Q67. Very safe **HYPCRWRB**
 Fairly safe
 A bit unsafe.....
 Very unsafe.....

Q68. Yes..... **HYPEXPL**
 No.....

Q69. Never..... **HYPVAND**
 Once or twice
 Several times.....
 Often

Q70. Never..... **HYPTRUN**
 Once or twice
 Several times.....
 Often

A FEW QUESTIONS ON SCHOOL AND WORK

Q71. A great deal..... **HYPOPSC**
 Quite a lot
 A bit but not very much
 Very little.....

Q72. They watch what I am doing very carefully..... **HYPASC**
 They prefer me to be independent

Q73. Leave school at 16..... **HYPVSC**
 Go to sixth form or college.....
 Don't know

Q74. Write in age: **HYPVHM**

Q75. Write in age: **HYPAMAR**

Q76. Write in age:

--	--

HYPAPAR

Q77. Write in hours:

--	--

HYPWHRS

Q78. Write in to nearest £

--	--

HYPPAY

Q79. Write in school name _____

Q80. Write in job details _____

HYPSOC

OFFICE
CODE

--	--	--

Q81. Write in why you gave that answer _____

HYPSOCY

September 1998

WAVE 8 MAINSTAGE
Young Person Questionnaire

Script

FOR INTERVIEWER USE ONLY

Thank you for agreeing to take part in the Living in Britain survey. This questionnaire will be given to several hundred young people between the ages of 11 and 16 to find out about their health, their families, their hopes and their concerns. Please take a few seconds to adjust the volume wheel on the tape player so that my voice is loud enough.

Your answers will be kept confidential and your responses will in no way be identified with you. So that you can answer all of the questions honestly, without worrying about anyone seeing your answers, the questions will be read on this tape.

There will be a short pause after I read each question so that you can mark your answer in the answer booklet. To indicate your answer, please tick the box that applies or write in your answer. Before you tick the box, please look at the question number on the answer sheet to make sure that it matches the question number that you heard on the tape. If you have any questions or need help, please stop the tape and ask the interviewer. If you need more time to answer any question, then press the 'stop' button and press 'play' when you are ready to start again. Please find these buttons now.

Before we begin, please write in your exact date of birth and tick whether you are male or female. PAUSE TO GIVE TIME FOR CHILD TO WRITE

Let's begin. The first questions are about some things you may do in your spare time. I will read each question twice.

- Q1 How many hours do you spend watching TV on a normal school day?
Is it...None or less than an hour, 1 to 3, 4 to 6, or 7 or more hours? HYTVHRS
How many hours do you spend watching TV on a normal school day?
- Q2 Do your parents ever stop you watching a particular programme, because they don't think it is suitable? HYTVSTP
Do your parents ever stop you watching a particular programme, because they don't think it is suitable?
- Q3 How many days a week do you use a computer at home? Please don't include SEGA, NINTENDO or GAMEBOYS. HYFPFC
Is it...None, 1 to 2 days, 3 to 4 days, or most days? If you do not have a computer at
How many days a week do you use a computer at home?
- Q4 How many hours a day, if at all, do you usually play computer games? Include things like SEGA but not small hand held machines. HYFPFCG
Is it...None or less than an hour, 1 to 3, 4 to 6, or 7 or more hours?
How many hours a day do you usually play computer games?
- Q5 Thinking back over the last 7 days, how many times have you had friends round to your house? HYPPALS
Is it... None, once or twice, 3 to 5, or 6 or more times?
Over the last 7 days, how many times have you had friends round to your house?

- Q6 When you go out, do you tell your parents where you are going?
Always, usually, sometimes or not usually? HYPUTEL
When you go out, do you tell your parents where you are going?
- Q7 In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?
Was it...Never, 1 or 2, 3 to 9, or 10 or more times? HYPLATE
In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?
- Q8 For each of the following activities, please say how often you do them.
How often do you meet up with friends in the street or park? HYPFARK
Is it most days, more than once a week, less than once a week, or hardly ever or never?
How often do you meet up with friends in the street or park?
- Q9 How often do you go out with your boyfriend or girlfriend? If you don't have one, tick that box. HYPFBEAU
How often do you go out with your boyfriend or girlfriend?
- Q10 How often do you go to youthclubs, scouts, girl guides or other organised activities? HYPFCLUB
How often do you go to youthclubs, scouts, girl guides or other organised activities?
- Q11 How often do you go to discos or nightclubs. HYPFDISC
How often do you go to discos or nightclubs.
- Q12 How often do you do sports? Please include things like football, aerobics, dance classes and swimming. HYPFSPOR
How often do you do sports?
- Q13 How often do you go to an amusement arcade? HYPFARCA
How often do you go to an amusement arcade?

The next few questions are about your family and friends

- Q14 Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?
Is it...Most days, more than once a week, less than once a week or hardly ever?
If your mother doesn't live with you, just tick that box. HYFARGM
How often do you quarrel with your mother?

- Q15 How often do you quarrel with your father?
Is it...Most days, more than once a week, less than once a week or hardly ever?
If your father doesn't live with you, just tick that box. **HYPARGF**
How often do you quarrel with your father?
- Q16 How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?
Is it...Most days, more than once a week, less than once a week or hardly ever? **HYPTLKM**
How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?
- Q17 How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?
Is it...Most days, more than once a week, less than once a week, hardly ever? **HYPTLKF**
How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?
- Q18 How many close friends do you have -- friends you could talk to if you were in some kind of trouble? **HYPNPAL**
How many close friends do you have?
- Q19 Some people belong to gangs where members have to do what the gang wants. Do you belong to a gang like that? **HYPGANG**
Do you belong to a gang?
- Q20 How easy do you find it to make new friends?
Is it...Very easy, quite easy, quite hard or very hard? **HYPMKFR**
How easy do you find it to make new friends?
- Q21 How often in the past month have you had a fight with someone that involved physical violence, such as hitting, punching, or kicking?
Was it...None, once, 2 to 5, 6 to 9, or 10 or more times? **HYPFGHT**
How often in the past month have you had a fight with someone?
- Q22 In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with your family?
Was it...None, 1 or 2, 3 to 5, 6 or 7 times? **HYPEATN**
In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with your family?
- Q23 Which of the following describes what you usually do with your money. **HYPSAVE**
I save up to buy things I want,
I save money and try not to spend it
or I spend money as soon as I get it?
What do you usually do with your money?

Q24 How much money did you receive last week to spend on yourself? Please include pocket money and any allowance you get. But if you have a job, do not include money you earned. HYPPKML
HYPPKMP
How much money did you receive last week to spend on yourself?

Q25 Do you have a steady boy or girlfriend? HYPBEAU
Do you have a steady boy or girlfriend?

The next questions are about alcohol, smoking and drugs

Q26 How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink? HYDPKLM
Is it...Never, once or twice, or several times?
How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

Q27 Have you ever tried a cigarette, even if it was only a single puff? HYPSMEV
Have you ever tried a cigarette, even if it was only a single puff?

Q28 How old were you when you smoked a whole cigarette for the first time? HYPSMAG
If you have never smoked write in zero.
How old were you when you smoked a whole cigarette for the first time?

Q29 I am going to read you a list of statements. Please wait until I have read them all before you answer, and then write down the number for the statement that describes you best.

1. I have never smoked. HYPSMOF
2. I have smoked only once or twice.
3. I used to smoke but I don't now.
4. I sometimes smoke, but I don't smoke every week.
5. I smoke regularly.

1. Never smoked, 2. Smoked only once or twice, 3. Used to smoke, 4. Sometimes smoke or 5. Smoke regularly?

Q30 How many cigarettes did you smoke in the last 7 days? If you didn't smoke any write zero. HYPSMLW
How many cigarettes did you smoke in the last 7 days?

Q31 Do you think you will either start to smoke, or continue smoking over the next 12 months? HYPSMYR
Will you start to smoke, or continue smoking over the next 12 months?

Q32 Do any of your friends ever use illegal drugs, such as smoking cannabis, or taking ecstasy, cocaine, or crack? HYPDGFR
Do none, a few or most of your friends ever use illegal drugs?

Now I have a few questions about the way you have been feeling over the last few weeks.

- Q33 In the past month, how many days have you felt unhappy or depressed?
Was it...None, 1 to 3, 4 to 10 or 11 days or more? **HYP SAD**
In the past month, how many days have you felt unhappy or depressed?
- Q34 In the past week how many nights have you lost sleep worrying about things?
Was it...None, 1 to 2, 3 to 5, or 6 to 7 nights? **HYP WOR**
In the past week how many nights have you lost sleep worrying about things?
- Q35 How much do you worry about being bullied at school?
Is it...A lot, a bit, or not at all? **HYP BULL**
How much do you worry about being bullied at school?
- Q36 Most people feel lonely at some time. How often do you feel lonely?
Is it...Very often, quite often, occasionally, or hardly ever? **HYP LONE**
How often do you feel lonely?
- Q37 How often do you feel bored?
Is it...Very often, quite often, occasionally, or hardly ever? **HYP BORE**
How often do you feel bored?

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

- Q38 I feel I have a number of good qualities.
Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree? **HYP ESTA**
I feel I have a number of good qualities.
- Q39 I certainly feel useless at times.
I certainly feel useless at times. **HYP ESTB**
- Q40 I am a likeable person.
I am a likeable person. **HYP ESTC**
- Q41 All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure.
All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure. **HYP ESTE**
- Q42 At times I feel I am no good at all.
At times I feel I am no good at all. **HYP ESTF**
- Q43 I feel left out of things when I am with friends.
I feel left out of things when I am with friends. **HYP ESTH**
- Q44 I like most of my teachers.
I like most of my teachers. **HYP TCHA**

- Q45 Teachers are always getting at me. HYPTCHB
Teachers are always getting at me.
- Q46 I don't care what teachers think about me. HYPTCHC
I don't care what teachers think about me.
- Q47 On the whole, my health is very good. HYPESTG
On the whole, my health is very good.

The next few questions are about how you feel about different aspects of your life. In your answer booklet there are some faces expressing various types of feelings. Below each face is a number. I want you to tick the box that comes closest to expressing how you feel about the following things.

- Q48 Your school work? Please tick the box that best describes how you feel about school work. HYPHSW
- Q49 Your appearance? HYPHAP
Your appearance?
- Q50 Your family? Please tick the box that best describes how you feel about your family. HYPHFM
- Q51 Your friends? HYPHFR
Your friends?
- Q52 Which best describes how you feel about your life as a whole? HYPHLF
Your life as a whole?

The next few questions are rather different. We are interested in how people go about guessing words they do not know. For each word that is written on your answer sheet, there are five other words listed. Please tick the box for the word that is closest to the meaning of the word in capital letters. The words are difficult for almost everyone so please just guess if you don't know the answer.

- Q53 BEAST. Which of the following words comes the closest in meaning to the word beast.
 1. afraid 2. words 3. large 4. animal 5. separate HYPCOMA
- BEAST. 1. afraid 2. words 3. large 4. animal 5. separate*
- Q54 EDIBLE. Which of the following words comes the closest in meaning to the word edible.
 1. able to speak 2. eligible 3. fit to eat 4. wise 5. argumentative HYPCOMB
- EDIBLE. 1. able to speak 2. eligible 3. fit to eat 4. wise 5. argumentative*

Q55 ANIMOSITY
1. hatred 2. disobedience 3. friendship 4. animation 5. cuddly
ANIMOSITY 1. hatred 2. disobedience 3. friendship 4. animation 5. cuddly

HYPCOMC

Q56 ACCUSTOM
1. disappoint 2. customary 3. encounter 4. get used to 5. business
ACCUSTOM 1. disappoint 2. customary 3. encounter 4. get used to 5. business

HYPCOMD

Q57 SPACE.
1. school 2. noon 3. captain 4 room 5 board
SPACE 1. school 2. noon 3. captain 4 room 5 board

HYPCOME

Q58 BROADEN.
1. efface 2. make level 3. elapse 4. embroider 5. widen
BROADEN 1. efface 2. make level 3. elapse 4. embroider 5. widen

HYPCOMF

Q59 RECONCILE
1. make up 2. return 3. invent 4. turn around 5. fall out
RECONCILE 1. make up 2. return 3. invent 4. turn around 5. fall out

HYPCOMG

We would like to know your opinions on some important issues. Do you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statements?

Q60 If you try hard enough you can always get what you want in life.
If you try hard enough you can always get what you want in life.

HYPOPLA

Q61 Generally, health is a matter of luck.
Generally, health is a matter of luck.

HYPOPHA

Q62 The police are usually helpful and friendly to young people.
The police are usually helpful and friendly to young people.

HYPOPPL

Q63 There is one law for the rich and one law for the poor.
There is one law for the rich and one law for the poor.

HYPOPSCB

And now for some other questions about your opinions.

Q64 How interested are you in politics?
Are you... Very interested, fairly interested, or not interested?
How interested are you in politics?

HYPVTE6

- Q65 If you could vote for a political party which would you vote for?
Would it be the.. Conservative, Labour, Liberal Democrat, Green Party, another party, or don't you know? **HYPVTE3**
If you could vote for a political party which would you vote for?
- Q66 How much do you worry about the possibility that you might be the victim of crime?
Is this a big worry, a bit of a worry, an occasional doubt, or not a worry at all? **HYPCRWRA**
How much do you worry that you might be the victim of crime?
- Q67 How safe would you feel walking alone in this area after dark?
Would you feel very safe, fairly safe, a bit unsafe or very unsafe? **HYPCRWRB**
How safe would you feel walking alone in this area after dark?
- Q68 In the past year, have you been suspended or expelled from school? **HYPEXPL**
In the past year, have you been suspended or expelled from school?
- Q69 In the past year, have you deliberately broken or damaged property that didn't belong to you?
Was this never, once or twice, several times, or often? **HYPVAND**
In the past year, have you deliberately broken or damaged property that didn't belong to you?
- Q70 In the past year, have you skipped school without an excuse?
Was this never, once or twice, several times or often? **HYPTRUN**
In the past year, have you skipped school without an excuse?
- A few questions on school, work and things you may hope to do.***
- Q71 How much does it mean to you to do well at school?
Does it mean...A great deal, quite a lot, a bit but not very much, or very little? **HYPOPSC**
How much does it mean to you to do well at school?
- Q72 Which statement best describes the way your parents check how you are doing at school?
They watch what I am doing very closely, or they prefer me to be independent. **HYPASC**
Which best describes the way your parents check how you are doing at school?
- Q73 Do you want to leave school when you are 16, or do you plan to carry on in education, for instance in the sixth form or a college? **HYPVSC**
Do you want to leave school when you are 16, or do you plan to go to sixth form or college?
- Q74 What age do you think you will be when you leave home? **HYPVHM**
What age do you think you will be when you leave home?

- Q75 At what age do you want to get married? If you don't want to get married then write in zero. HYPAMAR
At what age do you want to get married?
- Q76 At what age would you like to start a family? If you don't want any children write in zero. HYPAPAR
At what age would you like to start a family?
- Q77 Last week, how many hours did you spend doing work for pay? HYPWHRS
Last week, how many hours did you spend doing work for pay?
- Q78 How much money did you earn last week? Do not include pocket money or allowances. Please write in the amount you earned to the nearest pound. HYPPAY
How much money did you earn last week?
- Q79 What school do you go to? Please write down the full name of your school.
What school do you go to?
- Q80 What job would you like to do when you leave school? Give as many details as possible. HYPSOC
What job would you like to do when you leave school?
- Q81 Please tell me why you gave that answer. HYPSOCY
Write in as much as you like in the space provided.
Please tell me why you gave that answer.
- Q82 If you could change just one thing to make your life better, what would you change? Write in as much as you like in the space provided. HYDDLFA
If you could change just one thing to make your life better, what would you change? HYDDLFB

That is all the questions I have. Thank you very much for helping us. Please let the interviewer know that you are finished.

**LIVING
IN
BRITAIN**

SHOWCARDS

WAVE 8

H1

England

Scotland

Wales

Band

A	up to £40,000	up to £27,000	up to £30,000
B	£40,001 - 52,000	£27,001 - 35,000	£30,001 - 39,000
C	£52,001 - 68,000	£35,001 - 45,000	£39,001 - 51,000
D	£68,001 - 88,000	£45,001 - 58,000	£51,001 - 66,000
E	£88,001 - 120,000	£58,001 - 80,000	£66,001 - 90,000
F	£120,001 - 160,000	£80,001 - 106,000	£90,001 - 120,000
G	£160,001 - 320,000	£106,001 - 212,000	£120,001 - 240,000
H	£320,001+	£212,001+	£240,001+

H2

**Other houses, or a holiday home in UK
(not including current house, caravans or
trailers)**

**Other buildings, such as shop, warehouse
or garage**

Land in UK

**Land or property overseas
(including time-share)**

Other land or real estate

H3

- 1 Colour television**
- 2 Video recorder**
- 3 Satellite dish / TV**
- 4 Cable TV**
- 5 Deep freeze or fridge freezer
(exclude fridge only)**
- 6 Washing machine**
- 7 Tumble drier**
- 8 Dish washer**
- 9 Microwave oven**
- 10 Home computer / PC
(not games console)**
- 11 Compact disc player**
- 12 Telephone (include mobile 'phones)**

H4

- a) Keep your home adequately warm**

- b) Pay for a week's annual holiday away from home**

- c) Replace worn out furniture**

- e) Buy new, rather than second hand, clothes**

- f) Have friends or family for a drink or meal at least once a month**

H5

**Include all food, bread, milk, soft drinks etc;
Exclude pet food, alcohol, cigarettes and meals out.**

1	Under £10
2	£10 - £19
3	£20 - £29
4	£30 - £39
5	£40 - £49
6	£50 - £59
7	£60 - £79
8	£80 - £99
9	£100 - £119
10	£120 - £139
11	£140 - £159
12	£160 or over

**LIVING
IN
BRITAIN**

SHOWCARDS

WAVE 8

D1

- 1 Employer moved job to another workplace**
- 2 Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace**
- 3 Moved to start a new job with a new employer**
- 4 Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace**
- 5 Moved to start own business**
- 6 Decided to relocate own business**
- 7 Salary increased so could afford to move home**
- 8 Moved to look for work**
- 9 None of the above**

D2

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student / at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

D3

- 1 Comprehensive school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form College/Tertiary College**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Other type of school (please give details)**
- 7 Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**
- 8 College of further/higher education**
- 9 Other college or training establishment
(please give details)**
- 10 Scottish Central Institutions (Polytechnic)**
- 11 University**

D4

- 1 There were no fees to pay**
- 2 I paid the fees myself / my partner, spouse, family or relatives paid**
- 3 My employer / future employer paid**
- 4 I received a student grant from my local authority**
- 5 The fees were paid through the New Deal scheme**
- 6 The fees were paid through training for work, Youth Training, Employment Training or through a TEC**
- 7 Other arrangement (please give details)**

D5

- 1 GCSE D-G**
- 2 GCSE A-C**
- 3 GNVQ**
- 4 A level C-E**
- 5 A level A-B**
- 6 AS level**
- 7 Standard (4-7)**
- 8 Standard (1-3)**
- 9 Higher Grade**
- 10 Certificate 6th year**

D6

- 1 Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/
book-keeping/commerce)**
- 2 City and Guilds - Part I/Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/ or
Scotvec National Certificate Modules**
- 3 City and Guilds - Part II/Advanced/Final or Scotvec Higher
National Units**
- 4 City and Guilds - Part III/Full technology or Scotvec Higher
National Units**
- 5 OND (Ordinary National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec National
Certificate or Diploma**
- 6 HND (Higher National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec Higher
Certificate or Higher Diploma**
- 7 NVQ or SVQ - Level 1**
- 8 NVQ or SVQ - Level 2**
- 9 NVQ or SVQ - Level 3**
- 10 NVQ or SVQ - Level 4**
- 11 University Diploma**
- 12 University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA BEd Bsc)**
- 13 University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg Msc PhD)**
- 14 Other qualifications
(please give details of qualification and level obtained)**

D7

- 1 White**
- 2 Black - Caribbean**
- 3 Black - African**
- 4 Black - Other (please give details)**
- 5 Indian**
- 6 Pakistani**
- 7 Bangladeshi**
- 8 Chinese**
- 9 Any other ethnic group
(please give details)**

D8

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student / at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

D9

- 1 Comprehensive school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying Grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form college/Tertiary college**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Elementary school**
- 7 Secondary modern/secondary school**
- 8 Technical school (not college)**
- 9 Other type of school (please give details)**

D10

- 1 Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**
- 2 College of further/higher education**
- 3 Other College or training establishment (please give details)**
- 4 Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions**
- 5 University**
- 7 None of above**

D11

- 1 Youth training certificate\Skillseekers
- 2 Recognised trade apprenticeship completed
- 3 Clerical and commercial qualifications
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
- 4 City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I /
or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1
- 5 City & Guilds Certificate - Advance/Final/Part II /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2
- 6 City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3
- 7 Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND),
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma /
or NVQ3/SVQ3
- 8 Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND),
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma /
or NVQ4/SVQ4
- 9 Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)
- 10 Teaching qualifications (not degree)
- 11 University diploma
- 12 University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)
- 13 University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)
- 14 Other technical, professional or higher qualifications
(please give details)

D12

ENGLISH/WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

- 1 School Certificate or Matriculation
- 2 CSE grade 2-5
- 3 CSE grade 1
- 4 GCSE grades D-G
- 5 GCSE grades A-C
- 6 O Level (obtained before 1975)
- 7 O Level A-C (1975 or later)
- 8 O Level D,E (1975 or later)
- 9 Higher School Certificate
- 10 A Level
- 11 GNVQ

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

- 12 SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)
- 13 O Grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)
- 14 Standard Grade level 4-7
- 15 Standard Grade level 1-3
- 16 Higher Grade
- 17 Certificate of 6th year studies
- 18 SLC: School leaving Certificate Lower grade
- 19 SLC: School leaving Certificate Higher grade

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

- 20 Other school exams (please give details)

D13

- 1 At current or future workplace**
- 2 At former workplace**
- 3 Employer's training centre**
- 4 Private training centre**
- 5 Job Centre/Job Club**
- 6 College of further/higher education**
- 7 Adult education centre or evening institute**
- 8 University**
- 9 At or from own home**

D14

- 1** **There were no fees to pay**

- 2** **I paid the fees myself / my partner, spouse, family or relatives paid**

- 3** **My employer / future employer paid**

- 5** **The fees were paid through the New Deal scheme**

- 6** **The fees were paid through training for work, Youth Training, Employment Training or through a TEC**

- 7** **Other arrangement (please give details)**

D15

- 1 GCSE D-G**
- 2 GCSE A-C**
- 3 GNVQ**
- 4 A level C-E**
- 5 A level A-B**
- 6 AS level**
- 7 Standard (4-7)**
- 8 Standard (1-3)**
- 9 Higher Grade**
- 10 Certificate 6th year**

D16

- 1 Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/
book-keeping/commerce)**
- 2 City and Guilds - Part I/Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/ or
Scotvec National Certificate Modules**
- 3 City and Guilds - Part II/Advanced/Final or Scotvec Higher
National Units**
- 4 City and Guilds - Part III/Full technology or Scotvec Higher
National Units**
- 5 OND (Ordinary National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec National
Certificate or Diploma**
- 6 HND (Higher National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec Higher
Certificate or Higher Diploma**
- 7 NVQ or SVQ - Level 1**
- 8 NVQ or SVQ - Level 2**
- 9 NVQ or SVQ - Level 3**
- 10 NVQ or SVQ - Level 4**
- 11 University Diploma**
- 12 University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA BEd Bsc)**
- 13 University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg Msc PhD)**
- 14 Other qualifications
(please give details of qualification and level obtained)**

D17

- 1 I expect we shall get married**

- 2 I expect we shall live together**

- 3 I have no plans to live together
or to get married**

D18

1 Very likely

2 Likely

3 Unlikely

4 Very unlikely

D19

- 1 Planning to marry**
- 2 Probably get married at some point**
- 3 Probably just keep living together without marrying**
- 4 Have not really thought about the future**
- 5 Other (please give details)**

D20

1 Very likely

2 Likely

3 Unlikely

4 Very unlikely

M1

- 1 Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)**
- 2 Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)**
- 3 Difficulty in hearing**
- 4 Skin conditions/allergies**
- 5 Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis**
- 6 Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems**
- 7 Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems**
- 8 Diabetes**
- 9 Anxiety, depression or bad nerves**
- 10 Alcohol or drug related problems**
- 11 Epilepsy**
- 12 Migraine or frequent headaches**
- 13 Other health problems (please give details)**

M2

- 1 Doing the housework
- 2 Climbing stairs
- 3 Dressing yourself
- 4 Walking for at least
10 minutes
- 5 None of these

M3

- 1 Health visitor, district nurse**
- 2 Home-help**
- 3 Meals on wheels**
- 4 Social worker or welfare officer**
- 5 Chiropodist**
- 6 Alternative medical practitioner
(eg. homeopath, osteopath)**
- 7 Psychotherapist (including psychiatrist
or analyst)**
- 8 Speech therapist or occupational therapist**
- 9 Physiotherapist**
- 10 Hospital consultant/outpatients**
- 11 Family planning clinic**
- 12 Any other health or welfare services
(please give details)**

M4

FOR MEN ONLY

- 1 Dental check-up**
- 2 Eyesight test by an optician**
- 3 Chest/other x-rays**
- 4 Blood pressure**
- 5 Cholesterol test**
- 6 Blood test**
- 7 Other (please give details)**

M5

FOR WOMEN ONLY

- 1 Dental check-up**
- 2 Eyesight test by an optician**
- 3 Chest/other x-rays**
- 4 Blood pressure**
- 5 Cholesterol test**
- 6 Blood test**
- 7 Other (please give details)**
- 8 Cervical smear**
- 9 Breast screening**

E1

- 1 Private firm/company/plc**
- 2 Civil Service or Central Government
(not armed forces)**
- 3 Local Government/town hall
(including local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher
Education (including polytechnic)**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation
(include charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**
- 8 Other (please give details)**

E2

1 1 - 2

2 3 - 9

3 10 - 24

4 25 - 49

5 50 - 99

6 100-199

7 200-499

8 500-999

9 1000 or more

10 Don't know but fewer than 25

11 Don't know but 25 or more

E3

- 7 Completely satisfied**
- 6 Mostly satisfied**
- 5 Somewhat satisfied**
- 4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**
- 3 Somewhat dissatisfied**
- 2 Mostly dissatisfied**
- 1 Completely dissatisfied**

E4

- 1 Mornings only**
- 2 Afternoons only**
- 3 During the day**
- 4 Evenings only**
- 5 At night**
- 6 Both lunchtime and evenings**
- 7 Other times of day**
- 8 Rotating shifts**
- 9 Varies/no usual pattern**
- 10 Daytime and evenings**
- 11 Other (please give details)**

E5

- 1 Running a business or a professional practice**
- 2 Partner in a business or a professional practice**
- 3 Working for myself**
- 4 A sub-contractor**
- 5 Doing freelance work**
- 6 Self-employed in some other way
(please give details)**

E6

- 7 Completely satisfied**
- 6 Mostly satisfied**
- 5 Somewhat satisfied**
- 4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**
- 3 Somewhat dissatisfied**
- 2 Mostly dissatisfied**
- 1 Completely dissatisfied**

E7

- 1 I work only while they are at school**
- 2 They look after themselves until I get home**
- 3 I work from home**
- 4 My spouse/partner looks after them**
- 5 A nanny or mother's help looks after them at home**
- 6 They go to a work-place nursery**
- 7 They go to a day nursery**
- 8 They go to a child minder**
- 9 A relative looks after them**
- 10 A friend or neighbour looks after them**
- 11 Something else (please give details)**

E8

- 1 I pay for all of it out of my wages/salary**
- 2 I pay for most of it out of my wages/salary**
- 3 I share the cost equally with my spouse/partner**
- 4 My spouse/partner pays for most of it**
- 5 My spouse/partner pays for all of it**
- 6 Other (please give details)**

J1

- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after a family or home**
- 7 Full-time student/ at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

J2

1 Doing a different job for the same employer
(I was promoted or moved from this job)

Working for a different employer

2 In paid employment (not self employed)

Working for myself (self-employed)

3 Unemployed/looking for work

4 Retired from paid work altogether

5 On maternity leave

6 Looking after a family or home

7 In full-time education/student

8 Long term sick or disabled

9 On a government training scheme

10 Something else (please give details)

J3

- 1 Private firm/company/plc**
- 2 Civil Service or Central Government
(not armed forces)**
- 3 Local Government/town hall
(including local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher
Education (including polytechnic)**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation
(include charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**
- 8 Other (please give details)**

J4

- 1 I was promoted**
- 2 I left for a better job**
- 3 I was made redundant**
- 4 I was dismissed/sacked**
- 5 It was a temporary job which ended**
- 6 I took retirement**
- 7 I gave up work for health reasons**
- 8 I left to have a baby**
- 9 I left to look after children/home**
- 10 I left to look after another person
(not children)**
- 11 I moved to another area**
- 12 I started college/university**
- 13 I left for another reason
(please give details)**

V1

1 Strongly Agree

2 Agree

3 Neither Agree Nor Disagree

4 Disagree

5 Strongly Disagree

V2

- 1 At least once a week**
- 2 At least once a month**
- 3 Several times a year**
- 4 Once a year or less**
- 5 Never / almost never**

V3

1 Strongly Agree

2 Agree

3 Neither Agree Nor Disagree

4 Disagree

5 Strongly Disagree

F1

- 1 N.I. Retirement (old age) Pension**
- 2 A Pension from a previous employer**
- 3 A Pension from a spouse's previous employer**
- 4 A Private Pension or Annuity**
- 5 A Widow's or War Widow's Pension**
- 6 A Widowed mother's allowance**

F2

- 16 Severe Disablement Allowance**
- 18 Industrial Injury or Disablement Allowance**
- 19 Disability Living Allowance
Care Component**
- 20 Disability Living Allowance
Mobility Component**
- 21 Disability Living Allowance
Component not known**
- 22 Disability Working Allowance**
- 23 Attendance Allowance**
- 24 Invalid Care Allowance**
- 25 War Disability Pension**
- 26 Incapacity Benefit**

F3

- 32 Income Support**
- 34 Job Seeker's Allowance**
- 35 Child Benefit**
- 36 Child Benefit (Lone Parent)**
- 37 Family Credit**
- 38 Maternity Allowance**
- 39 Housing Benefit / Rent rebate or allowance**
- 40 Council Tax Benefit**
- 41 Any other state benefit
(please give details)**

F4

- 51 Educational Grant**
- 52 Trade Union / Friendly Society
Payments**
- 53 Maintenance or Alimony payments**
- 54 Payments from a family member not
living here**
- 55 Rent from boarders or lodgers (not
family members) living here with you**
- 56 Rent from any other property**
- 57 Foster Allowance**
- 58 Sickness or accident insurance**
- 59 Any other regular payments
(please give details)**

F5

1 Nothing

2 More than £1 but less than £100

3 Between £100 and £500

4 Between £500 and £1000

5 Or more than £1000

F6

1 £1,000 - £2,500

2 Over £2,500 - but under £5,000

3 £5,000 - £10,000

4 More than £10,000

F7

- 1 A life insurance policy**
- 2 A lump sum pension payout**
- 3 A personal accident claim**
- 4 A redundancy payment**
- 5 An inheritance or bequest
(include inherited property)**
- 6 A win on the football pools, national
lottery or other form of gambling**
- 7 Anything else (please give details)**

F8

- 0 Nothing**
- 1 Under £10**
- 2 £10 - £19**
- 3 £20 - £29**
- 4 £30 - £39**
- 5 £40 - £49**
- 6 £50 - £59**
- 7 £60 - £79**
- 8 £80 - £99**
- 9 £100 - £119**
- 10 £120 - £139**
- 11 £140 - £159**
- 12 £160 or over**

F9

- 1 Maintenance / alimony /
child support**

- 2 Household bills/expenses**

- 3 Education/grant**

- 4 Spending money/allowance**

- 5 Repay loan from person
(not bank or finance company)**

- 6 Other (please give details)**

**LIVING
IN
BRITAIN**

SHOWCARDS

WAVE 8

P1

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student/at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

P2

- 1 Comprehensive school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form College/Tertiary College**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Other type of school (please give details)**
- 7 Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**
- 8 College of further/higher education**
- 9 Other college or training establishment
(please give details)**
- 10 Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions**
- 11 University**

P3

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student/at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

P4

- 1 **Comprehensive school**
- 2 **Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 **Fee paying grammar school**
- 4 **Sixth form college/Tertiary college**
- 5 **Public or other private school**
- 6 **Elementary school**
- 7 **Secondary modern/secondary school**
- 8 **Technical school (not college)**
- 9 **Other type of school (please give details)**

P5

- 1 Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**
- 2 College of further/higher education**
- 3 Other College or training establishment
(please give details)**
- 4 Polytechnic/Scottish central institutions**
- 5 University**
- 7 None of above**

P6

- 1 Youth training certificate/Skillseekers
- 2 Recognised trade apprenticeship completed
- 3 Clerical and commercial qualifications
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
- 4 City & Guilds Certificate-Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I /
or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1
- 5 City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2
- 6 City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3
- 7 Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND),
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma /
or NVQ3/SVQ3
- 8 Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND),
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma
/ or NVQ4/SVQ4
- 9 Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)
- 10 Teaching qualifications (not degree)
- 11 University diploma
- 12 University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)
- 13 University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)
- 14 Other technical, professional or higher qualifications
(please give details)

P7

ENGLISH/WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

- 1 School Certificate or Matriculation
- 2 CSE grade 2-5
- 3 CSE grade 1
- 4 GCSE grades D-G
- 5 GCSE grades A-C
- 6 O Level (obtained before 1975)
- 7 O Level A-C (1975 or later)
- 8 O Level D,E (1975 or later)
- 9 Higher School Certificate
- 10 A Level
- 11 GNVQ

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

- 12 SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)
- 13 O Grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)
- 14 Standard Grade level 4-7
- 15 Standard Grade level 1-3
- 16 Higher Grade
- 17 Certificate of 6th year studies
- 18 SLC: School leaving Certificate Lower grade
- 19 SLC: School leaving Certificate Higher grade

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

- 20 Other school exams (please give details)

P8

- 1 Problems or disability connected with: arms legs, hands, feet, back or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)**
- 2 Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)**
- 3 Difficulty in hearing**
- 4 Skin conditions/allergies**
- 5 Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis**
- 6 Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems**
- 7 Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems**
- 8 Diabetes**
- 9 Anxiety, depression or bad nerves**
- 10 Alcohol or drug related problems**
- 11 Epilepsy**
- 12 Migraine or frequent headaches**
- 13 Other health problems (please give details)**

P9

- 1 Doing the housework**

- 2 Climbing stairs**

- 3 Dressing him/herself**

- 4 Walking for at least 10 minutes**

- 5 None of these**

P10

- 1 Private firm/ company /plc**
- 2 Civil Service or central government (not armed forces)**
- 3 Local government or town hall (including local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher Education (including polytechnic)**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation (including charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**
- 8 Other (please give details)**

P11

1 1 - 2

2 3 - 9

3 10 - 24

4 25 - 49

5 50 - 99

6 100- 199

7 200- 499

8 500- 999

9 1000 or more

10 Don't know but fewer than 25

11 Don't know but 25 or more

P12

	<u>WEEKLY INCOME</u> BEFORE TAX	<u>ANNUAL INCOME</u> BEFORE TAX
0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	LESS THAN £ 25	LESS THAN £ 1,299
2	£ 25 - £ 39	£ 1,300 - £ 2,099
3	£ 40 - £ 59	£ 2,100 - £ 3,099
4	£ 60 - £ 79	£ 3,100 - £ 4,199
5	£ 80 - £ 99	£ 4,200 - £ 5,199
6	£ 100 - £ 124	£ 5,200 - £ 6,499
7	£ 125 - £ 149	£ 6,500 - £ 7,799
8	£ 150 - £ 179	£ 7,800 - £ 9,299
9	£ 180 - £ 209	£ 9,300 - £10,999
10	£ 210 - £ 259	£11,000 - £13,499
11	£ 260 - £ 299	£13,500 - £15,999
12	£ 300 - £ 379	£16,000 - £19,999
13	£ 380 - £ 479	£20,000 - £24,999
14	£ 480 - OR MORE	£25,000 - OR MORE

P13

- 1 She/he works only while they are at school
- 2 They look after themselves until she/he gets home
- 3 She/he works from home
- 4 His/her spouse/partner looks after them
- 5 A nanny or mother's help looks after them at home
- 6 They go to a work-place nursery
- 7 They go to a day nursery
- 8 They go to a child minder
- 9 A relative looks after them
- 10 A friend or neighbour looks after them
- 11 Something else (please give details)

P14

- 1 NI Retirement (old age) Pension**
- 2 Pension from previous employer(s)**
- 3 Disability Living (or Working) Allowance**
- 4 Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support**
- 6 Child Benefit**
- 7 Family Credit**
- 8 Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate**
- 9 Incapacity Benefit**
- 10 Any Other State Benefit (Please specify)**

P15

	<u>WEEKLY INCOME</u> BEFORE TAX	<u>ANNUAL INCOME</u> BEFORE TAX
0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	LESS THAN £ 25	LESS THAN £ 1,299
2	£ 25 - £ 39	£ 1,300 - £ 2,099
3	£ 40 - £ 59	£ 2,100 - £ 3,099
4	£ 60 - £ 79	£ 3,100 - £ 4,199
5	£ 80 - £ 99	£ 4,200 - £ 5,199
6	£ 100 - £ 124	£ 5,200 - £ 6,499
7	£ 125 - £ 149	£ 6,500 - £ 7,799
8	£ 150 - £ 179	£ 7,800 - £ 9,299
9	£ 180 - £ 209	£ 9,300 - £10,999
10	£ 210 - £ 259	£11,000 - £13,499
11	£ 260 - £ 299	£13,500 - £15,999
12	£ 300 - £ 379	£16,000 - £19,999
13	£ 380 - £ 479	£20,000 - £24,999
14	£ 480 - OR MORE	£25,000 - OR MORE